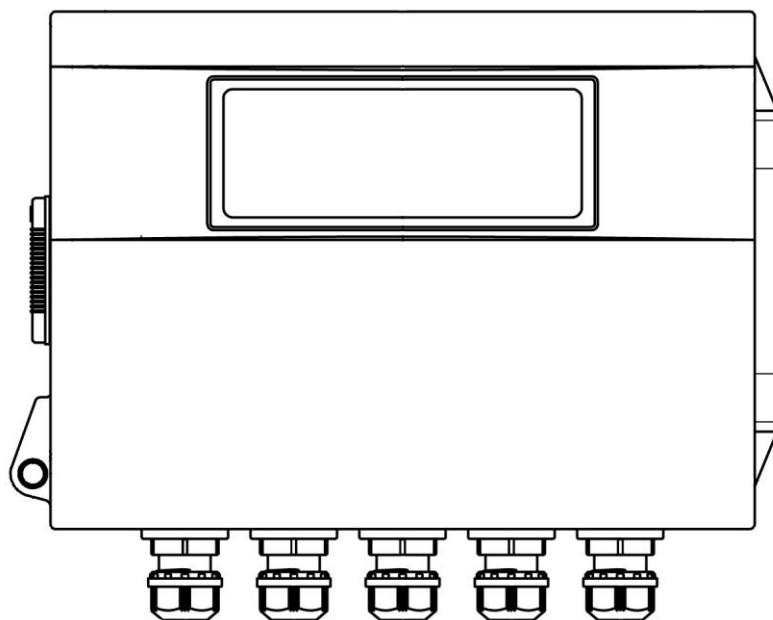


**ON-SITE Type pH/ORP Meter**  
**FEB-102-PH**  
**Instruction Manual**



**Shinhe**

# Preface

Thank you for purchasing our FEB-102-PH, ON-SITE Type pH/ORP Meter.

This manual contains instructions for the mounting, functions, operations and notes when operating the FEB-102-PH. To ensure safe and correct use, thoroughly read and understand this manual before using this instrument. To prevent accidents arising from the misuse of this instrument, please ensure the operator receives this manual.

## Caution

- This instrument should be used in accordance with the specifications described in the manual. If it is not used according to the specifications, it may malfunction or cause a fire.
- Be sure to follow all of the warnings, cautions and notices. If they are not observed, serious injury or malfunction may occur.
- The contents of this instruction manual are subject to change without notice.
- Care has been taken to ensure that the contents of this instruction manual are correct, but if there are any doubts, mistakes or questions, please inform our sales department.
- This instrument is designed to be wall-mounted. Measures must be taken to ensure that the operator cannot touch power terminals or other high voltage sections.
- Any unauthorized transfer or copying of this document, in part or in whole, is prohibited.
- Shinko Technos Co., Ltd. is not liable for any damage or secondary damage(s) incurred as a result of using this product, including any indirect damage.

## Safety Precautions (Be sure to read these precautions before using our products.)

The safety precautions are classified into 2 categories: "Warning" and "Caution".

Depending on the circumstances, procedures indicated by  Caution may result in serious consequences, so be sure to follow the directions for usage.

### **Warning**

Procedures which may lead to dangerous conditions and cause death or serious injury, if not carried out properly.

### **Caution**

Procedures which may lead to dangerous conditions and cause superficial to medium injury or physical damage or may degrade or damage the product, if not carried out properly.



### **Warning**

- To prevent an electrical shock or fire, only Shinko or other qualified service personnel may handle the inner assembly.
- To prevent an electrical shock, fire or damage to the instrument, parts replacement may only be undertaken by Shinko or other qualified service personnel.



### **SAFETY PRECAUTIONS**

- To ensure safe and correct use, thoroughly read and understand this manual before using this instrument.
- This instrument is intended to be used for industrial machinery, machine tools and measuring equipment. Verify correct usage after purpose-of-use consultation with our agency or main office. (Never use this instrument for medical purposes with which human lives are involved.)
- External protection devices such as protective equipment against excessive temperature rise, etc. must be installed, as malfunction of this product could result in serious damage to the system or injury to personnel. Proper periodic maintenance is also required.
- This instrument must be used under the conditions and environment described in this manual. Shinko Technos Co., Ltd. does not accept liability for any injury, loss of life or damage occurring due to the instrument being used under conditions not otherwise stated in this manual.



### **Caution with respect to Export Trade Control Ordinance**

To avoid this instrument from being used as a component in, or as being utilized in the manufacture of weapons of mass destruction (i.e. military applications, military equipment, etc.), please investigate the end users and the final use of this instrument. In the case of resale, ensure that this instrument is not illegally exported.

# PRECAUTIONS

## 1. Installation Precautions

### Caution

This instrument is intended to be used under the following environmental conditions (IEC61010-1):

- Overvoltage category II, Pollution degree 2

Ensure the mounting location corresponds to the following conditions:

- A minimum of dust, and an absence of corrosive gases
- No flammable, explosive gases
- No mechanical vibrations or shocks
- No exposure to direct sunlight, an ambient temperature of -20 to 50°C (-4 to 122°F) that does not change rapidly, and no icing
- An ambient non-condensing humidity of 35 to 95 %RH
- No large capacity electromagnetic switches or cables through which large current is flowing.
- No water, oil or chemicals or where the vapors of these substances can come into direct contact with the unit
- The ambient temperature of the unit must be kept to under 50°C. Otherwise the life of electronic parts (especially electrolytic capacitors) of the unit will be shortened.

**Note: Do not install this instrument on or near flammable material even though the case of this instrument is made of flame-resistant resin.**

## 2. Wiring Precautions

### Caution

- Use a ring-type solderless terminal with an insulation sleeve in which the M3 screw fits when wiring the FEB-102-PH.
- Tighten the terminal screw using the specified torque. If excessive force is applied to the screw when tightening, the terminal screw may be damaged.
- This instrument does not have a built-in power switch, circuit breaker and fuse.  
It is necessary to install a power switch, circuit breaker and fuse near the instrument.  
(Recommended fuse: Time-lag fuse, rated voltage 250 V AC, rated current 2 A)
- Do not apply a commercial power source to the sensor which is connected to the input terminal nor allow the power source to come into contact with the sensor.
- Use the pH/ORP Combined Electrode Sensor in accordance with the sensor input specifications of the FEB-102-PH.
- Keep the sensor cables and power cables separate, do not put them in the same cable clamp.

### **Note about the pH/ORP Combined Electrode Sensor Cable**

The pH/ORP Combined Electrode Sensor cable is a highly-insulated (electrical) cable. Please handle it with utmost care as follows.

- The pH/ORP Combined Electrode Sensor cable should be wired directly to the terminal block.
- Do not allow terminals and socket of the pH/ORP Combined Electrode Sensor cable to come in contact with moisture or oil of any kind. Likewise, ensure fingers are clean, otherwise the insulation will deteriorate, resulting in unstable indication.  
Be sure to keep the cable dry and clean at all times.  
If the cable is stained, clean it with alcohol, and dry it completely.
- For calibration or electrode checking/replacement, the pH/ORP Combined Electrode Sensor cable should be wired with sufficient length.
- Keep the pH/ORP Combined Electrode Sensor cable and junction cable away from electrical devices, such as motors or their power lines from which inductive interference emanates.

### Connection

The pH Combined Electrode Sensor cable has the following terminals.

| Symbol  | Terminal                                                       |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| G       | Glass electrode terminal                                       |
| R       | Reference electrode terminal                                   |
| T, T    | Temperature compensation electrode terminals (Cu500)           |
| A, B, B | Temperature compensation electrode terminals (Pt100 or Pt1000) |
| E       | Shield wire terminal                                           |

For the pH/ORP Combined Electrode Sensor with no temperature compensation, T, T or A, B, B cables are not available.

E cables are available depending on the sensor type.

ORP Combined Electrode Sensor cable has the following terminals.

| Symbol | Terminal                     |
|--------|------------------------------|
| M      | Metal electrode terminal     |
| R      | Reference electrode terminal |

### 3. Operation and Maintenance Precautions



#### Caution

- Do not touch live terminals. This may cause an electrical shock or problems in operation.
- Turn the power switch to the instrument OFF when retightening the terminal or cleaning.  
Working on or touching the terminal with the power switched ON may result in severe injury or death due to electrical shock.
- Use a soft, dry cloth when cleaning the instrument.  
(Alcohol based substances may tarnish or deface the unit.)
- As the display section is vulnerable, be careful not to put pressure on, scratch or strike it with a hard object.

# Contents

|                                              |    |
|----------------------------------------------|----|
| 1. Model .....                               | 7  |
| 1.1 Model .....                              | 7  |
| 1.2 How to Read the Model Label .....        | 7  |
| 2. Names and Functions of Sections .....     | 8  |
| 2.1 Main Body of FEB-102-PH .....            | 8  |
| 2.2 How to Open the Cover .....              | 8  |
| 2.2.1 Open the Cover .....                   | 8  |
| 2.2.2 Close the Cover .....                  | 9  |
| 2.3 Display and Operation Panel .....        | 10 |
| 3. Mounting .....                            | 11 |
| 3.1 Site Selection .....                     | 11 |
| 3.2 External Dimensions (Scale: mm) .....    | 11 |
| 3.3 Mounting .....                           | 12 |
| 4. Wiring .....                              | 13 |
| 4.1 Lead Wire Solderless Terminal .....      | 13 |
| 4.2 Terminal Arrangement .....               | 14 |
| 4.2.1 When Selecting pH Meter .....          | 14 |
| 4.2.2 When Selecting ORP Meter .....         | 14 |
| 5. Key Operation and Setting Groups .....    | 15 |
| 5.1 Outline of Key Operation .....           | 15 |
| 5.2 Setting Groups .....                     | 16 |
| 6. Setup .....                               | 18 |
| 6.1 Turn the Power Switch ON .....           | 18 |
| 6.2 Model Selection .....                    | 18 |
| 6.3 pH Input Group .....                     | 19 |
| 6.4 ORP Input Group .....                    | 20 |
| 6.5 Temperature Input Group .....            | 21 |
| 6.6 EVT1 Group .....                         | 22 |
| 6.6.1 When Selecting pH Meter .....          | 22 |
| 6.6.2 When Selecting ORP Meter .....         | 26 |
| 6.7 EVT2 Group .....                         | 31 |
| 6.7.1 When Selecting pH Meter .....          | 31 |
| 6.7.2 When Selecting ORP Meter .....         | 35 |
| 6.8 EVT3 Group .....                         | 40 |
| 6.8.1 When Selecting pH Meter .....          | 40 |
| 6.8.2 When Selecting ORP Meter .....         | 44 |
| 6.9 EVT4 Group .....                         | 49 |
| 6.9.1 When Selecting pH Meter .....          | 49 |
| 6.9.2 When Selecting ORP Meter .....         | 53 |
| 6.10 Communication Group .....               | 58 |
| 6.11 Transmission Output Group .....         | 59 |
| 6.11.1 When Selecting pH Meter .....         | 59 |
| 6.11.2 When Selecting ORP Meter .....        | 61 |
| 6.12 Cleansing Function Group .....          | 62 |
| 6.13 Special Function Group .....            | 63 |
| 6.14 Zero/Slope Indication Group .....       | 64 |
| 7. Calibration .....                         | 65 |
| 7.1 pH Calibration Mode .....                | 65 |
| 7.1.1 Automatic Calibration .....            | 65 |
| 7.1.2 Manual Calibration .....               | 66 |
| 7.1.3 Error Code during pH Calibration ..... | 68 |
| 7.2 Temperature Calibration Mode .....       | 69 |
| 7.3 Adjustment Mode .....                    | 70 |

|                                                                  |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 7.4 Span Sensitivity Correction Mode .....                       | 71  |
| 7.5 Transmission Output 1 Adjustment Mode .....                  | 72  |
| 7.6 Transmission Output 2 Adjustment Mode .....                  | 73  |
| 8. Measurement .....                                             | 74  |
| 8.1 Starting Measurement .....                                   | 74  |
| 8.2 Error Code during Measurement .....                          | 74  |
| 8.3 Setting EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4 Values .....                  | 75  |
| 8.4 EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4 Outputs .....                         | 76  |
| 8.5 Error Output .....                                           | 78  |
| 8.6 Fail Output .....                                            | 78  |
| 8.7 Cleansing Output .....                                       | 79  |
| 8.8 Manual Cleansing Mode .....                                  | 80  |
| 8.9 pH/ORP Input Error Alarm .....                               | 80  |
| 8.10 Cycle Automatic Variable Function .....                     | 81  |
| 8.11 Transmission Output .....                                   | 82  |
| 9. Specifications .....                                          | 83  |
| 9.1 Standard Specifications .....                                | 83  |
| 9.2 Optional Specifications .....                                | 89  |
| 10. Troubleshooting .....                                        | 90  |
| 10.1 Indication .....                                            | 90  |
| 10.2 Key Operation .....                                         | 92  |
| 11. Character Tables .....                                       | 93  |
| 11.1 Setting Groups .....                                        | 93  |
| 11.2 pH Calibration Mode (for pH manual calibration) .....       | 93  |
| 11.3 Temperature Calibration Mode .....                          | 93  |
| 11.4 Adjustment Mode .....                                       | 93  |
| 11.5 Span Sensitivity Correction Mode .....                      | 93  |
| 11.6 Transmission Output 1 Adjustment Mode .....                 | 94  |
| 11.7 Transmission Output 2 Adjustment Mode .....                 | 94  |
| 11.8 Simple Setting Mode .....                                   | 94  |
| 11.9 pH Input Group .....                                        | 95  |
| 11.10 ORP Input Group .....                                      | 95  |
| 11.11 Temperature Input Group .....                              | 95  |
| 11.12 EVT1 Group (When Selecting pH meter) .....                 | 96  |
| 11.13 EVT1 Group (When Selecting ORP meter) .....                | 97  |
| 11.14 EVT2 Group (When Selecting pH meter) .....                 | 99  |
| 11.15 EVT2 Group (When Selecting ORP meter) .....                | 100 |
| 11.16 EVT3 Group (When Selecting pH meter) .....                 | 102 |
| 11.17 EVT3 Group (When Selecting ORP meter) .....                | 103 |
| 11.18 EVT4 Group (When Selecting pH meter) .....                 | 105 |
| 11.19 EVT4 Group (When Selecting ORP meter) .....                | 106 |
| 11.20 Communication Group .....                                  | 108 |
| 11.21 Transmission Output Group (When selecting pH meter) .....  | 108 |
| 11.22 Transmission Output Group (When selecting ORP meter) ..... | 110 |
| 11.23 Cleansing Function Group .....                             | 111 |
| 11.24 Special Function Group .....                               | 111 |
| 11.25 Zero/Slope Indication Group .....                          | 111 |
| 12. Key Operation Flowchart .....                                | 112 |

# 1. Model

## 1.1 Model

|                |      |     |  |                                                                              |                                                                                                  |
|----------------|------|-----|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F E B - 1 0    | 2    | -PH |  | , <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |                                                                                                  |
| Input Points   | 2    |     |  |                                                                              | 2 points                                                                                         |
| Input          |      | PH  |  |                                                                              | pH Combined Electrode Sensor (Cu500/25°C, Pt100 or Pt1000)<br>ORP Combined Electrode Sensor (*1) |
| Supply Voltage |      |     |  |                                                                              | 100 to 240 V AC                                                                                  |
| Option         | C5   |     |  |                                                                              | Serial communication RS-485 (*2)                                                                 |
|                | EVT3 |     |  |                                                                              | EVT3 output (Contact output 3) (*3)                                                              |
|                | EVT4 |     |  |                                                                              | EVT3, EVT4 output (Contact outputs 3, 4) (*2)                                                    |

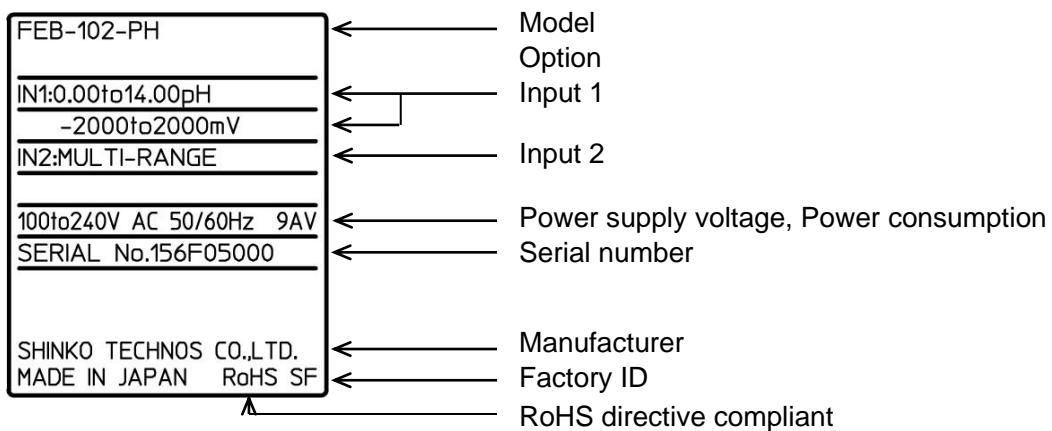
(\*1) Available when **ORP**    (ORP meter) is selected in Section 6.2 Model Selection (p.18).

(\*2) If C5 or EVT4 option is ordered, Transmission output 1 and 2 are not available.

(\*3) If EVT3 is ordered, Transmission output 1 is not available.

## 1.2 How to Read the Model Label

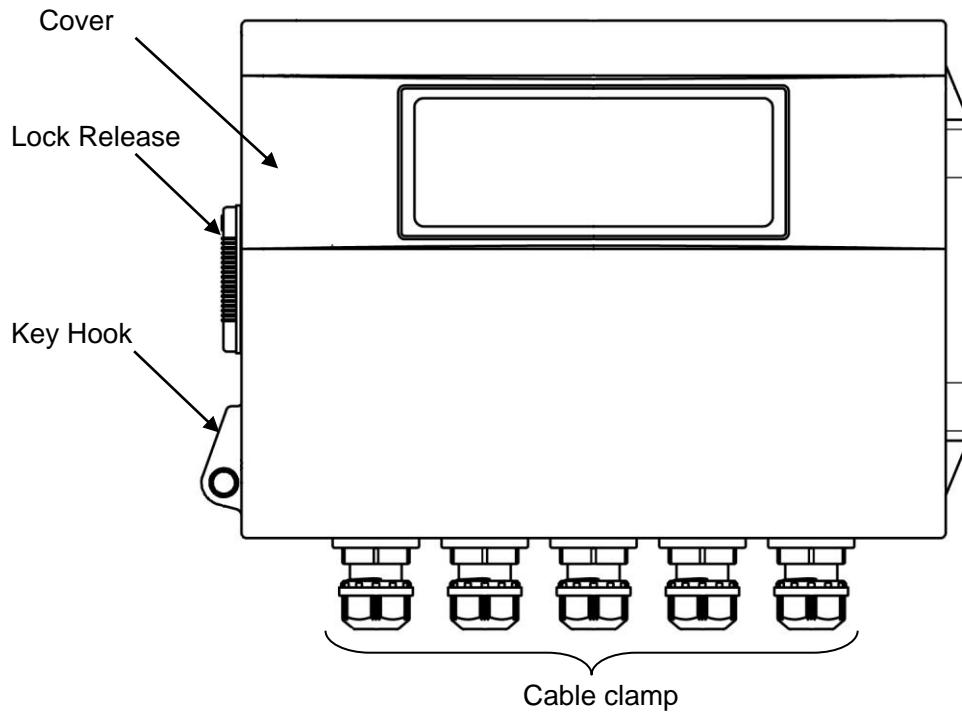
The model label is attached on the inside of the cover.



(Fig. 1.2-1)

## 2. Names and Functions of Sections

### 2.1 Main Body of FEB-102-PH

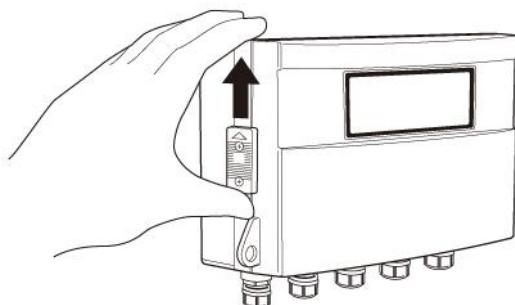


(Fig. 2.1-1)

### 2.2 How to Open the Cover

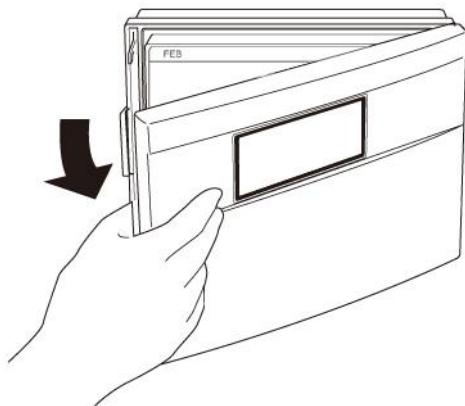
#### 2.2.1 Open the Cover

- (1) Push the Lock Release up to unlock it.



(Fig. 2.2.1-1)

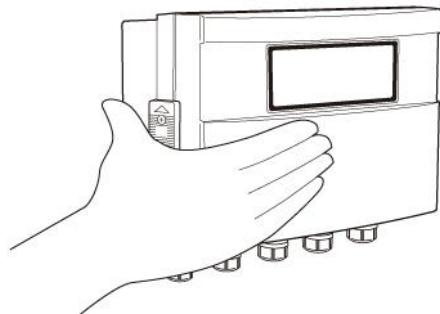
- (2) Pull the cover toward you to open it.



(Fig. 2.2.1-2)

## 2.2.2 Close the Cover

(1) Close the cover tightly by pushing firmly until no gap remains between the body and cover.



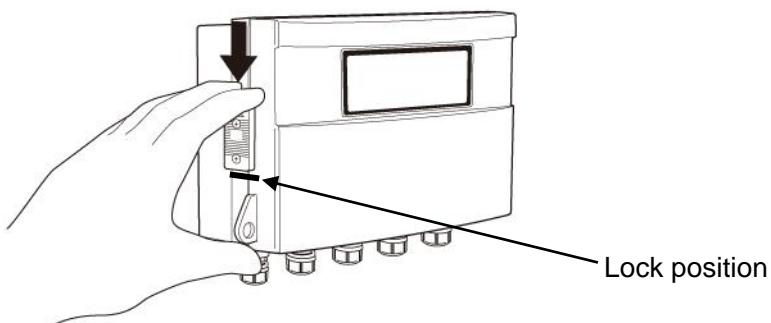
(Fig. 2.2.2-1)

(2) Lock the unit by pulling the Lock Release down completely.



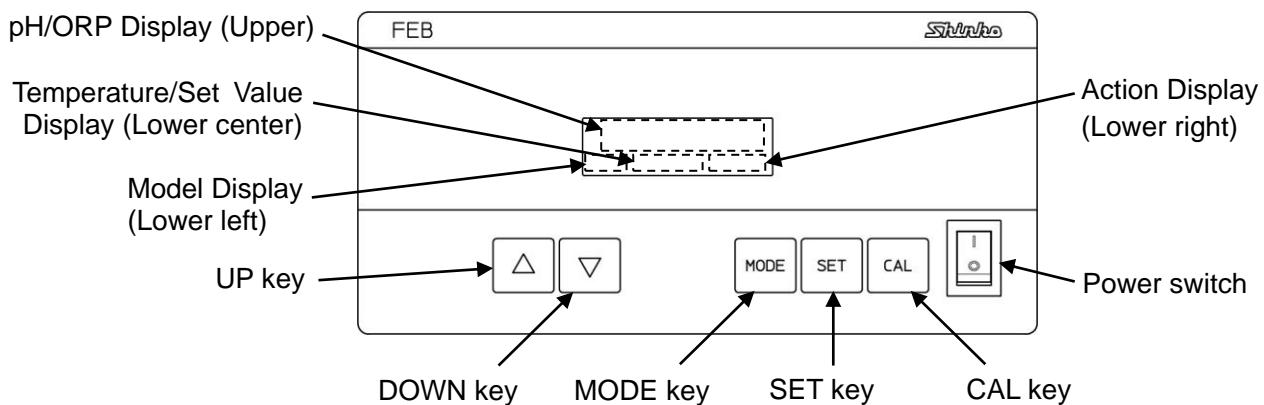
### Caution

- Confirm that the Lock Release is securely locked.  
If it is not locked, Drip-proof/Dust-proof specification (IP65) may be compromised.



(Fig. 2.2.2-2)

## 2.3 Display and Operation Panel



(Fig. 2.3-1)

### pH/ORP Display (Upper),

### Temperature/Set Value Display (Lower center):

In pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode or Cleansing Output Mode, the following is indicated depending on the selection in Section 6.2 Model Selection (p.18).

| Model Selection | pH/ORP Display | Temperature/Set Value Display |
|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| pH meter        | pH             | Temperature                   |
| ORP meter       | ORP            | Unlit                         |

In Setting mode or Calibration mode, the pH/ORP Display indicates a setting item or calibration item, and the Temperature/Set Value Display indicates a set value or calibration value.

Indication differs depending on the selection in [Display selection (pH/ORP meter)]. (pp.63, 64)

### Model Display (Lower left)

Indicates a model as follows:

[**pH**]: Indicated when **pH** (pH meter) is selected in Section 6.2 Model Selection (p.18),

[**ORP**]: Indicated when **ORP** (ORP meter) is selected in Section 6.2 Model Selection (p.18),

### Action Display (Lower right)

EV1: Indicated when EVT1 output (Contact output 1) is ON.

EV2: Indicated when EVT2 output (Contact output 2) is ON.

EV3: Indicated when EVT3 output (Contact output 3) is ON.

(When EVT3 option or EVT4 option is ordered)

EV4: Indicated when EVT4 output (Contact output 4) is ON (When EVT4 option is ordered).

T/R: Indicated while in Serial communication TX output (transmitting) (When C5 option is ordered).

### Keys

[**△**] UP key: Increases the numeric value.

[**▽**] DOWN key: Decreases the numeric value, or selects a group.

[**MODE**] MODE key: Moves to the group selection, or reverts to pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode from the setting item.

[**SET**] SET key: Switches the setting modes, and registers the set value.

[**CAL**] CAL key: Moves to the following mode depending on the selection in Section 6.2 Model Selection (p.18).

| Model Selection | CAL key             | UP key + CAL key                 |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| pH meter        | pH Calibration Mode | Temperature Calibration Mode     |
| ORP meter       | Adjustment Mode     | Span Sensitivity Correction Mode |

### Switch

Power switch: Turns the power to the instrument ON/OFF.

□ : Turns ON.

◎: Turns OFF.

### 3. Mounting

#### 3.1 Site Selection



#### Caution

Use within the following temperature and humidity ranges.

Temperature: -20 to 50°C (-4 to 122°F) (No icing), Humidity: 35 to 95%RH (Non-condensing)

The ambient temperature of the unit must be kept to under 50°C. Otherwise the life of electronic parts (especially electrolytic capacitors) of the unit will be shortened.

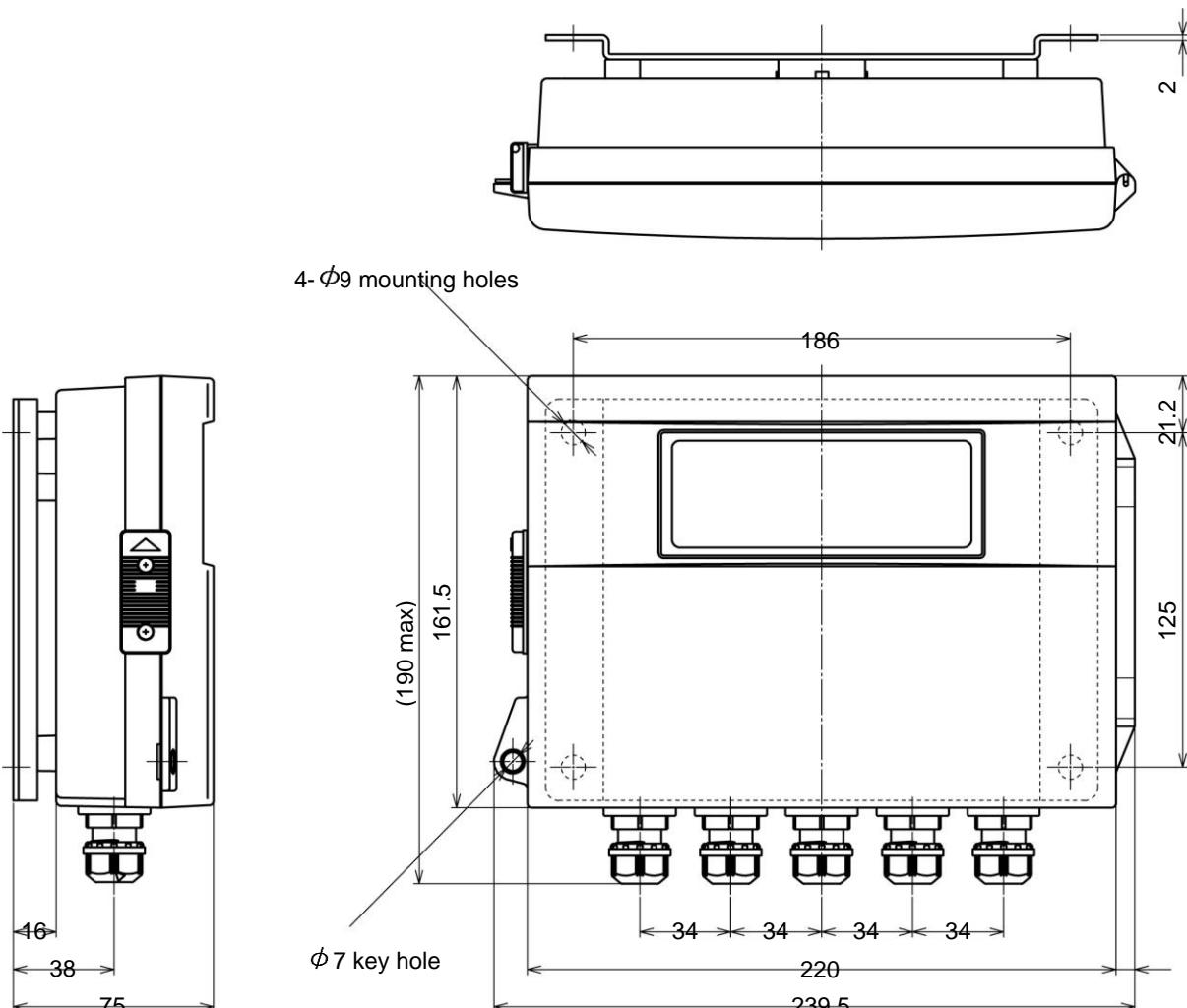
This instrument is intended to be used under the following environmental conditions

(IEC61010-1): Overvoltage category II, Pollution degree 2

Ensure the mounting location corresponds to the following conditions:

- A minimum of dust, and an absence of corrosive gases
- No flammable, explosive gases
- No mechanical vibrations or shocks
- No exposure to direct sunlight, an ambient temperature of -20 to 50°C (-4 to 122°F) that does not change rapidly
- An ambient non-condensing humidity of 35 to 95%RH
- No large capacity electromagnetic switches or cables through which large current is flowing
- No water, oil or chemicals or where the vapors of these substances can come into direct contact with the unit

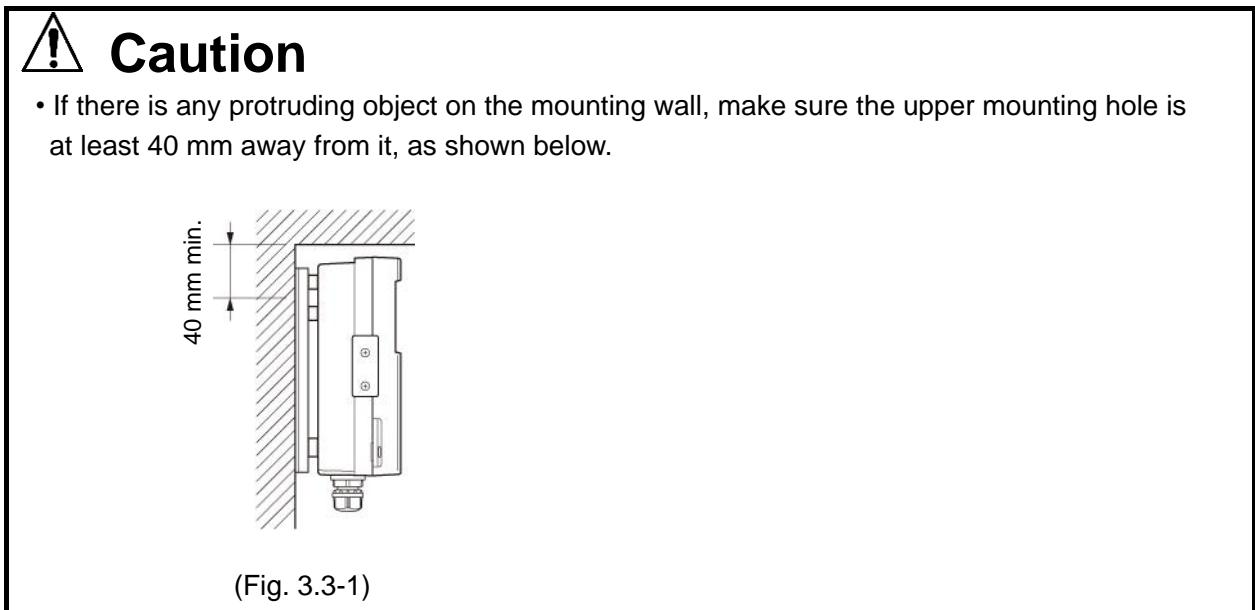
#### 3.2 External Dimensions (Scale: mm)



(Fig. 3.2-1)

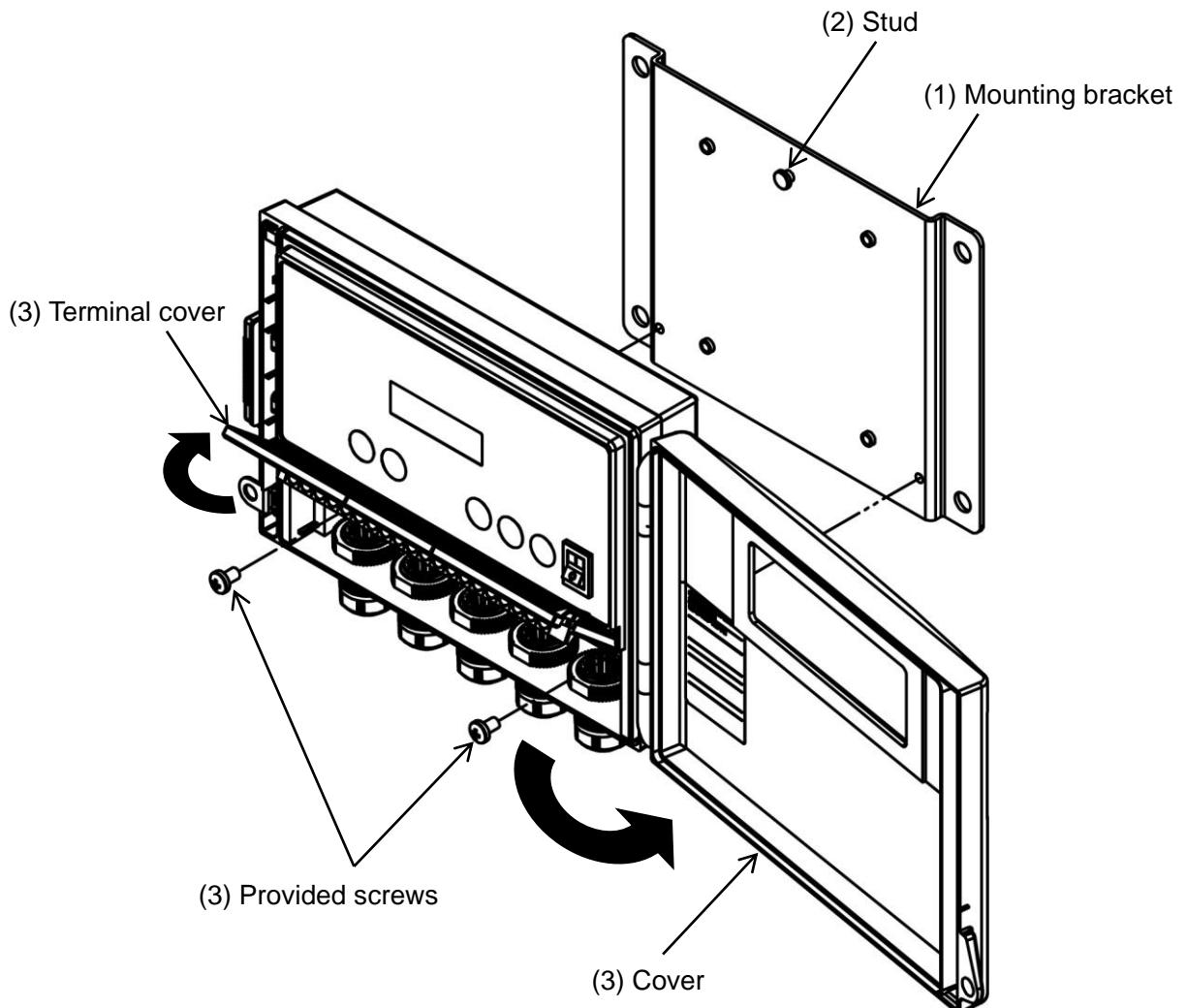
### 3.3 Mounting

(1) Fix the mounting bracket to the wall.



(2) Hook this instrument on the stud of the mounting bracket.

(3) Open the cover and the terminal cover, and mount the instrument with the provided screws.



(Fig. 3.3-2)

## 4. Wiring



### Warning

Turn the power supply to the instrument OFF before wiring or checking.

Working on or touching the terminal with the power switched on may result in severe injury or death due to electrical shock.



### Caution

- Use a ring-type solderless terminal with an insulation sleeve in which the M3 screw fits when wiring the unit.
- Tighten the terminal screw using the specified torque. If excessive force is applied to the screw when tightening, the terminal screw may be damaged.
- This instrument does not have a built-in power switch, circuit breaker and fuse. It is necessary to install a power switch, circuit breaker and fuse near the instrument. (Recommended fuse: Time-lag fuse, rated voltage 250 V AC, rated current 2 A)
- Do not apply a commercial power source to the sensor which is connected to the input terminals nor allow the power source to come into contact with the sensor.
- Use the pH/ORP Combined Electrode Sensor in accordance with the sensor input specifications of this instrument.
- Keep the sensor cables and power cables in separate groups, do not put them in the same cable clamp.

#### Note about the pH/ORP Combined Electrode Sensor Cable

The pH/ORP Combined Electrode Sensor cable is a highly-insulated (electrical) cable. Please handle it with utmost care as follows.

- The pH/ORP Combined Electrode Sensor cable should be wired directly to the terminal block.
- Do not allow terminals and socket of the pH/ORP Combined Electrode Sensor cable to come in contact with moisture or oil of any kind. Likewise, ensure fingers are clean, otherwise the insulation will deteriorate, resulting in unstable indication. Be sure to keep the cable dry and clean at all times. If the cable is stained, clean it with alcohol, and dry it completely.
- For calibration or electrode checking/replacement, the pH/ORP Combined Electrode Sensor cable should be wired with sufficient length.
- Keep the pH/ORP Combined Electrode Sensor cable and junction cable away from electrical devices, such as motors or their power lines from which inductive interference emanates.

#### Connection

The pH Combined Electrode Sensor cable has the following terminals.

| Symbol  | Terminal                                                       |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| G       | Glass electrode terminal                                       |
| R       | Reference electrode terminal                                   |
| T, T    | Temperature compensation electrode terminals (Cu500)           |
| A, B, B | Temperature compensation electrode terminals (Pt100 or Pt1000) |
| E       | Shield wire terminal                                           |

For the pH Combined Electrode Sensor with no temperature compensation, T, T or A, B, B cables are not available.

E cables are available depending on the sensor type.

The ORP Combined Electrode Sensor cable has the following terminals.

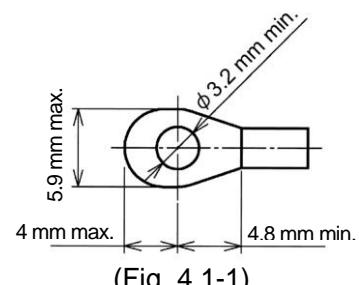
| Symbol | Terminal                     |
|--------|------------------------------|
| M      | Metal electrode terminal     |
| R      | Reference electrode terminal |

#### 4.1 Lead Wire Solderless Terminal

Use a ring-type solderless terminal with an insulation sleeve in which an M3 screw fits as follows.

The tightening torque should be 0.5 N·m.

| Solderless Terminal | Manufacturer                                                | Model                 |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Ring-type           | NICHIFU TERMINAL INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.<br>J.S.T.MFG.CO.,LTD. | TMEX1.25-3<br>V1.25-3 |

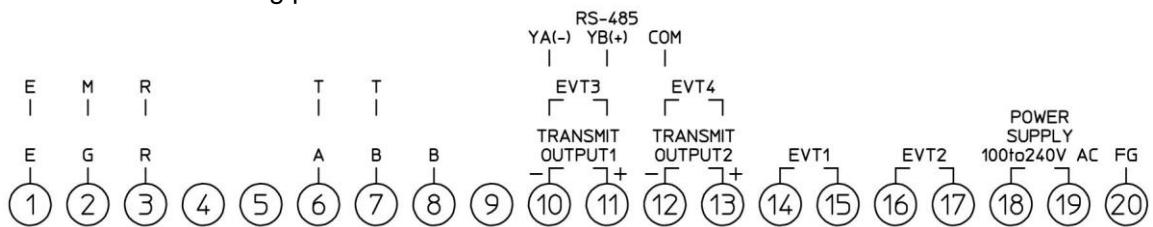


(Fig. 4.1-1)

## 4.2 Terminal Arrangement

Terminal arrangement differs depending on the selection in Section 6.2 Model Selection (p.18).

### 4.2.1 When Selecting pH Meter



(Fig. 4.2.1-1)

E: pH Combined Electrode Sensor Shield wire terminal (①)

G, R: pH Combined Electrode Sensor Electrode sensor terminals (② - ③)

T, T: Temperature element: Cu500 (2-wire) Temperature compensation sensor terminals (⑥ - ⑦)

A, B: Temperature element: Pt100 (2-wire), Pt1000 (2-wire) Temperature compensation sensor terminals (⑥ - ⑦)

A, B, B: Temperature element: Pt100 (3-wire)

Temperature compensation sensor terminals (⑥ - ⑦ - ⑧)

TRANSMIT OUTPUT1: Transmission output 1 terminals (⑩ - ⑪)

(Not available if C5, EVT3 or EVT4 option is ordered)

TRANSMIT OUTPUT2: Transmission output 2 terminals (⑫ - ⑬)

(Not available if C5 or EVT4 option is ordered.)

EVT1: EVT1 output (Contact output 1) terminals (⑭ - ⑮)

EVT2: EVT2 output (Contact output 2) terminals (⑯ - ⑰)

EVT3: EVT3 output (Contact output 3) terminals (⑩ - ⑪) (When EVT3 or EVT4 option is ordered)

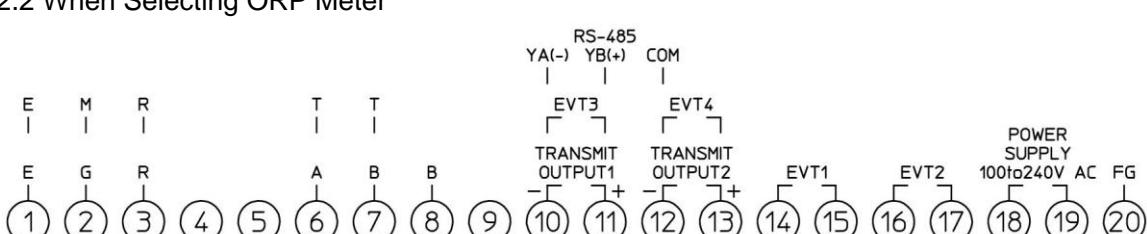
EVT4: EVT4 output (Contact output 4) terminals (⑩ - ⑪) (When EVT4 option is ordered)

RS-485: Serial communication terminals (⑩ - ⑪ - ⑫) (When C5 option is ordered)

POWER SUPPLY: Power terminals (⑯ - ⑰)

FG: Ground terminals (⑳)

### 4.2.2 When Selecting ORP Meter



(Fig. 4.2.2-1)

E: ORP Combined Electrode Sensor Shield wire terminals (①)

M, R: ORP Combined Electrode Sensor Electrode sensor terminals (② - ③)

TRANSMIT OUTPUT1: Transmission output 1 terminals (⑩ - ⑪)

(Not available if C5, EVT3, EVT4 option is ordered)

TRANSMIT OUTPUT2: Transmission output 2 terminals (⑫ - ⑬)

(Not available if C5 or EVT4 option is ordered.)

EVT1: EVT1 output (Contact output 1) terminals (⑭ - ⑮)

EVT2: EVT2 output (Contact output 2) terminals (⑯ - ⑰)

EVT3: EVT3 output (Contact output 3) terminals (⑩ - ⑪) (When EVT3 or EVT4 option is ordered)

EVT4: EVT4 output (Contact output 4) terminals (⑩ - ⑪) (When EVT4 option is ordered)

RS-485: Serial communication terminals (⑩ - ⑪ - ⑫) (When C5 option is ordered)

POWER SUPPLY: Power terminals (⑯ - ⑰)

FG: Ground terminals (⑳)

# 5. Key Operation and Setting Groups

## 5.1 Outline of Key Operation

There are Simple Setting Mode, and Group Selection Mode into which setting items are divided.

To enter Simple Setting Mode, press the **[SET]** key in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode or Cleansing Output Mode.

To enter Group Selection Mode, press the **[MODE]** key in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode or Cleansing Output Mode.

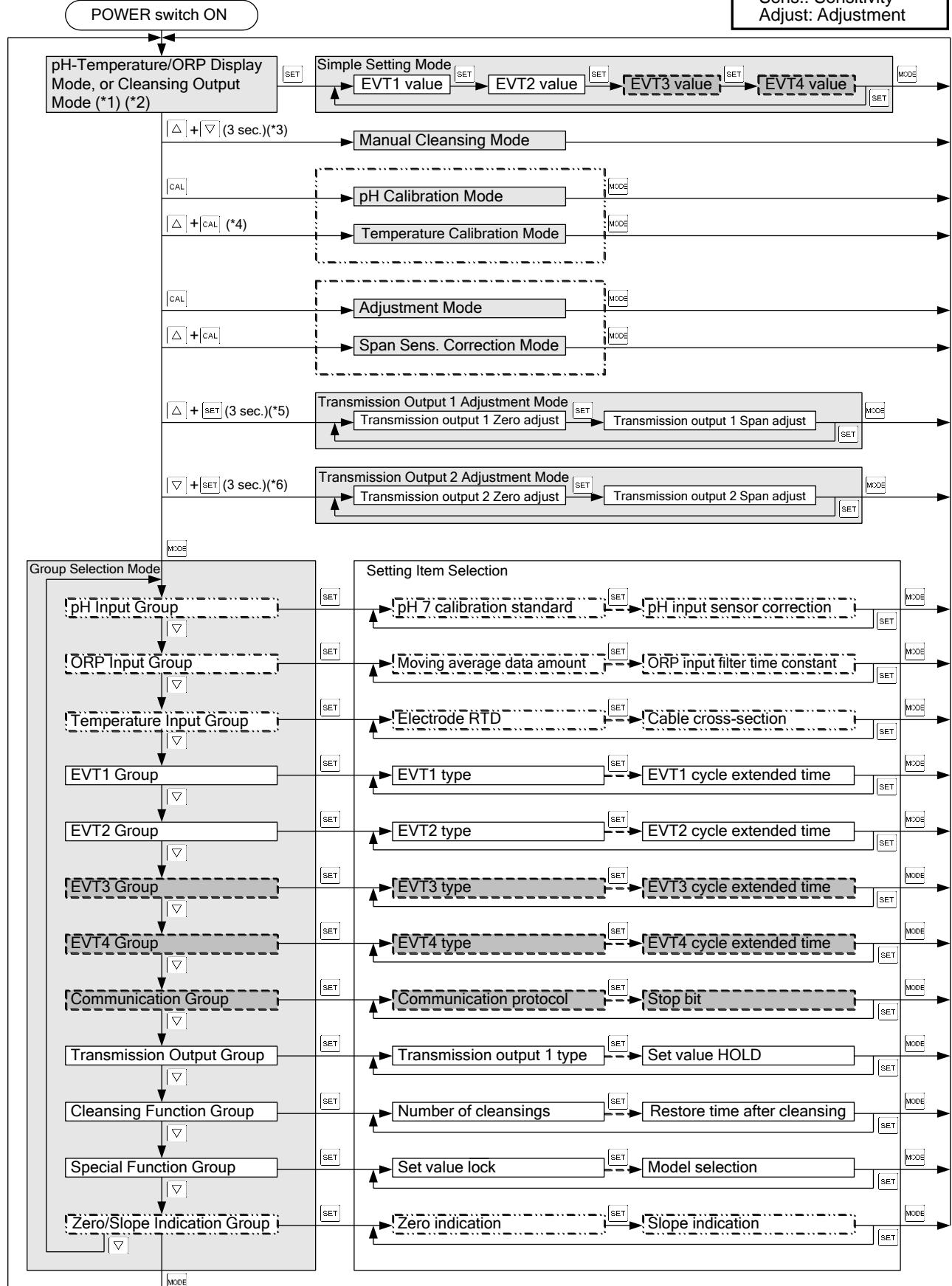
Select a group with the **[▽]** key, then press the **[SET]** key. The unit will move to the each setting item.

Make settings with the **[△]** key or **[▽]** key, and register settings with the **[SET]** key.

By pressing the **[MODE]** key in Simple Setting Mode, Group Selection Mode or at any setting item, the unit reverts to pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.

## 5.2 Setting Groups

Abbreviations:  
 Sens.: Sensitivity  
 Adjust: Adjustment



## About Each Mode and Setting Items

(\*1) In pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode or Cleansing Output Mode, indicates an item selected in [Display selection (for pH meter)] or in [Display selection (for ORP meter)] (pp. 63, 64).

When the power switch is turned ON again, the last mode (pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode) from when the power switch was turned OFF will resume.

(\*2) If the  $\Delta$  key is pressed for approx. 3 seconds in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode, the unit will be switched to voltage indication.

By pressing the  $\square$  key, the unit reverts to pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode or Cleansing Output Mode.

(\*3) If **CLEG** (Cleansing output) is selected in [EVT1, EVT2, EVT3 or EVT4 type (pp. 22, 26, 31, 35, 40, 44, 49, 53)], the unit can enter the Manual Cleansing Mode.

After the cleansing action is completed, the unit automatically reverts to the Cleansing Output Mode.

(\*4) If **NONE** (No temperature compensation) is selected in [Electrode RTD (p.21)], the unit will not enter Temperature Calibration mode.

(\*5) If C5, EVT3 or EVT4 option is ordered, the unit will not move to Transmission Output 1 Adjustment Mode.

(\*6) If C5 or EVT4 option is ordered, the unit will not move to Transmission Output 2 Adjustment Mode.

[ ]: Available only when option is ordered.

[ ]: Available when **ORP** (ORP meter) is selected in Section 6.2 Model Selection (p.18).

[ ]!: Available when **pH** (pH meter) is selected in Section 6.2 Model Selection (p.18).

## Key Operation

• : If the  $\square$ ,  $\square$ ,  $\square$  or  $\square$  key is pressed, the unit will proceed to the next setting item, illustrated by an arrow.

• : Press the  $\square$  key until the desired setting mode appears.

•  $\Delta + \square$  (3 sec) : Press and hold the  $\Delta$  and  $\square$  keys (in that order) together for 3 seconds. The unit will proceed to Manual Cleansing Mode.

•  $\Delta + \square$  : Press and hold the  $\Delta$  and  $\square$  keys (in that order) together. The unit will proceed to Temperature Calibration Mode (pH meter) or Span Sensitivity Correction Mode (ORP meter).

•  $\Delta + \square$  (3 sec) : Press and hold the  $\Delta$  and  $\square$  keys (in that order) together for 3 seconds. The unit will proceed to Transmission Output 1 Adjustment Mode.

•  $\square + \square$  (3 sec) : Press and hold the  $\square$  and  $\square$  keys (in that order) together for 3 seconds. The unit will proceed to Transmission Output 2 Adjustment Mode.

• If the  $\square$  key is pressed at each setting item, the unit will revert to pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.

# 6. Setup

Setup should be done before using this instrument according to the user's conditions:

Setting pH or ORP input, Temperature input, EVT1 to EVT4 types, Communication, Transmission output, Cleansing output, Display setting, etc.

If the user's specification is the same as the factory default value of this instrument, or if user's instrument has already been installed in a system after setup has been completed, initial settings are not necessary. Proceed to Section '7. Calibration' (p.65).

The following outlines the procedure for setup (initial settings).

- (1) Model selection [Section 6.2 Model Selection]
- (2) pH or ORP input [Sections 6.3 pH Input Group, 6.4 ORP Input Group (pp.19, 20)]
- (3) Temperature input [Section 6.5 Temperature Input Group (p.21)]

Set the following items if required.

- (4) EVT1 to EVT4 types [Sections 6.6 EVT1 Group to 6.9 EVT4 Group (pp. 22 to 57)]
- (5) Communication function [Section 6.10 Communication Group (p.58)]
- (6) Transmission output function [Section 6.11 Transmission Output Group (pp. 59 to 62)]
- (7) Cleansing function [Section 6.12 Cleansing Function Group (p.62)]
- (8) Special function [Section 6.13 Special Function Group (pp. 63, 64)]

## 6.1 Turn the Power Switch ON

For approx. 4 seconds after the power is switched ON, the input type is indicated in the pH/ORP Display and Temperature/Set Value Display.

| pH/ORP Display | Temperature/<br>Set Value Display | Item selected in<br>Section 6.2 Model<br>Selection | Item selected in<br>[Electrode RTD (p.21)]   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| pH□□□          | Unlit                             | pH□□□□ : pH meter                                  | <b>NONE</b> □□ : No temperature compensation |
|                | <b>CU500</b> □                    |                                                    | <b>CU500</b> □ : Cu500                       |
|                | <b>PT100</b> □                    |                                                    | <b>PT100</b> □ : Pt100                       |
|                | <b>PT1000</b> □                   |                                                    | <b>PT1000</b> □ : Pt1000                     |
| ORP□□          | Unlit                             | ORP□□□ : ORP meter                                 |                                              |

After that, measurement starts, indicating an item selected in [Display selection (for pH meter)] or [Display selection (for ORP meter)] (pp. 63, 64).

This status is called pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.

## 6.2 Model Selection

Model can be selected in Special Function Group.

To enter the Special Function Group, follow the procedure below.

- ① **G-PH** Press the **MODE** key in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode or Cleansing Output Mode.
- ② **G-OTH** Press the **▼** key as many times as necessary until the left characters appear.
- ③ **MODEL** Press the **SET** key as many times as necessary until the left characters appear.

The unit will enter the Special Function Group, and 'Model selection' will appear.

| Character       | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                  | Factory Default |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| MODEL<br>pH□□□□ | <b>Model selection</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Selects either pH meter or ORP meter.</li><li>• <b>pH</b>□□□□ : pH meter</li><li>• <b>ORP</b>□□□□ : ORP meter</li></ul> | pH meter        |

- ④ Press the **MODE** key.

The unit will revert to pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode or Cleansing Output Mode.

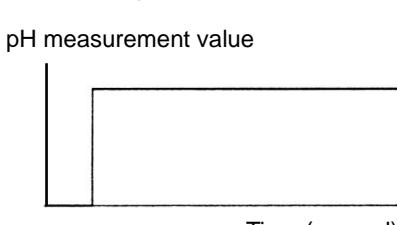
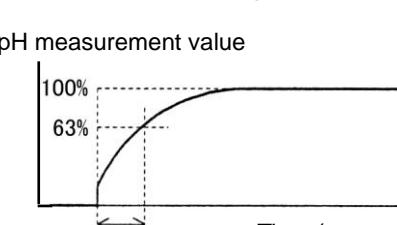
## 6.3 pH Input Group

Not available if **ORP** (ORP meter) is selected in Section 6.2 Model Selection (p.18).

To enter the pH Input Group, follow the procedure below.

- ① **G-PH** Press the **MODE** key in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.
- ② **TYPE** Press the **SET** key.

The unit will proceed to the pH Input Group, and 'pH 7 calibration standard' will appear.

| Character                  | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Factory Default                                                                                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TYPE</b><br><b>JIS</b>  | <b>pH 7 calibration standard</b><br>• Selects the pH 7 calibration value standard.<br>• Available when <b>AUTO</b> (Automatic) is selected in [pH calibration Auto/Manual]<br>• <b>JIS</b> : JIS (Japanese Industrial Standards)<br><b>US</b> : US standard                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | JIS                                                                                                  |
| <b>SEPH</b><br><b>pH4</b>  | <b>2nd solution</b><br>• Selects the 2nd solution for the automatic pH calibration from pH 2, pH 4, pH 9, pH 10 (JIS).<br>[The 1st solution is fixed at pH 7 (JIS or US standard).]<br>• Not available if <b>MANU</b> (Manual) is selected in [pH calibration Auto/Manual].<br>• <b>pH2</b> : pH 2<br><b>pH4</b> : pH 4<br><b>pH9</b> : pH 9<br><b>pH10</b> : pH 10<br>(JIS: Japanese Industrial Standards)                                                                                                                                                                                        | pH 4                                                                                                 |
| <b>AJST</b><br><b>AUTO</b> | <b>pH calibration Auto/Manual</b><br>• Selects either automatic or manual pH calibration.<br>• <b>AUTO</b> : Automatic<br><b>MANU</b> : Manual                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Automatic                                                                                            |
| <b>DP1</b><br><b>0.00</b>  | <b>Decimal point place</b><br>• Selects the decimal point place.<br>• <b>0</b> : No decimal point<br><b>0.0</b> : 1 digit after decimal point<br><b>0.00</b> : 2 digits after decimal point                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2 digits after decimal point                                                                         |
| <b>DFCT</b><br><b>3</b>    | <b>Moving average data amount</b><br>• Sets the number of pH inputs for calculating the moving average.<br>• Setting range: 1 to 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3                                                                                                    |
| <b>FILT</b><br><b>0.0</b>  | <b>pH input filter time constant</b><br>• Sets pH input filter time constant.<br>Even when the pH measurement value changes as shown in (Fig. 6.3-1), if the filter time constant "T" is set, the pH measurement value changes so that it can reach 63% of the pH measurement value in T seconds as shown in (Fig. 6.3-2).<br>If the value is set too large, it adversely affects EVT action due to the delay of response.<br>(e.g.) If the lowest digit of the pH measurement value before filtering process is fluctuating, the fluctuation can be suppressed by using the filter time constant. | 0.0 sec.                                                                                             |
|                            | <br>(Fig. 6.3-1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <br>(Fig. 6.3-2) |
|                            | • Setting range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                      |

| Character              | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Factory Default |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>PSO</b><br><br>0.00 | <p><b>pH input sensor correction</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets pH input sensor correction value.</li> </ul> <p>This corrects the measured value from the pH Combined Electrode Sensor. When a sensor cannot be set at the exact location where measurement is desired, the sensor-measured pH value may deviate from the pH in the measured location. In this case, the desired pH can be obtained by adding a sensor correction value.</p> <p>However, it is effective within the measurement range regardless of the sensor correction value.</p> <p>pH value after sensor correction = Current pH value + (Sensor correction value)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Setting range: pH -1.40 to 1.40 (*)</li> </ul> | 0.00            |

(\*) The placement of the decimal point does not follow the selection. It is fixed.

#### 6.4 ORP Input Group

Not available if **pH**  
  
(pH meter) is selected in Section 6.2 Model Selection (p.18).

To enter the ORP Input Group, follow the procedure below.

- ① **G\_ORP** Press the key in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.
- ② **DFCT**  
  
Press the key.

The unit will proceed to the ORP Input Group, and 'Moving average data amount' will appear.

| Character                | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Factory Default |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>DFCT</b><br><br>3     | <p><b>Moving average data amount</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets the number of ORP inputs for calculating the moving average.</li> <li>Setting range: 1 to 20</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3               |
| <b>DSPH</b><br><br>2000  | <p><b>Input high limit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets the high limit value for ORP input indication.</li> <li>Setting range: Input low limit value to 2000 mV</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2000 mV         |
| <b>DSPL</b><br><br>-2000 | <p><b>Input low limit</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets the low limit value for ORP input indication.</li> <li>Setting range: -2000 mV to Input high limit value</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -2000 mV        |
| <b>FILT</b><br><br>0.0   | <p><b>ORP input filter time constant</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets ORP input filter time constant.</li> </ul> <p>Even when the ORP measurement value changes as shown in (Fig. 6.4-1), if the filter time constant "T" is set, the ORP measurement value changes so that it can reach 63% of the ORP measurement value in T seconds as shown in (Fig. 6.4-2).</p> <p>If the value is set too large, it adversely affects EVT action due to the delay of response.</p> <p>(e.g.) If the lowest digit of the ORP value before filtering process is fluctuating, the fluctuation can be suppressed by using the filter time constant.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Fig. 6.4-1)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Fig. 6.4-2)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Setting range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds</li> </ul> | 0.0 sec.        |

## 6.5 Temperature Input Group

Not available if **ORP** (ORP meter) is selected in Section 6.2 Model Selection (p.18).

To enter the Temperature Input Group, follow the procedure below.

- ① **G\_PH** Press the  key in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.
- ② **G\_TMP** Press the  key in the pH Input Group.
- ③ **SENS** Press the  key.

The unit will enter the Temperature Input Group, and 'Electrode RTD' will appear.

| Character                                                                                                      | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Factory Default             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>SENS</b><br><b>PT100</b>                                                                                    | <b>Electrode RTD</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selects RTD type of the electrode.</li> <li>• <b>NONE</b>: No temperature compensation</li> <li><b>CUS500</b>: Cu500</li> <li><b>PT100</b>: Pt100</li> <li><b>PT1000</b>: Pt1000</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                | Pt100                       |
| <b>STND</b><br> <b>25.0</b>   | <b>Reference temperature</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets the reference temperature for temperature compensation.</li> <li>• If <b>NONE</b> (No temperature compensation) is selected in [Electrode RTD], the temperature set in [Reference temperature] will be indicated in the Temperature/Set Value Display.</li> <li>• Setting range: 5.0 to 95.0°C (*)</li> </ul> | 25.0°C                      |
| <b>DP2</b><br> <b>0.0</b>     | <b>Decimal point place</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selects decimal point place.</li> <li><b>0</b>: No decimal point</li> <li><b>0.0</b>: 1 digit after decimal point</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 digit after decimal point |
| <b>CNECT</b><br><b>3WIRE</b>                                                                                   | <b>Pt100 input wire type</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selects the input wire type when <b>PT100</b> (Pt100) is selected in [Electrode RTD].</li> <li>• Available only when <b>PT100</b> (Pt100) is selected in [Electrode RTD].</li> <li><b>2WIRE</b>: 2-wire type</li> <li><b>3WIRE</b>: 3-wire type</li> </ul>                                                         | 3-wire type                 |
| <b>CABLE</b><br> <b>0.0</b> | <b>Cable length correction</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets the cable length correction value.</li> <li>• Available when <b>PT100</b> (Pt100) is selected in [Electrode RTD].</li> <li>Available when <b>2WIRE</b> (2-wire type) is selected in [Pt100 input wire type].</li> <li>• Setting Range: 0.0 to 100.0 m</li> </ul>                                            | 0.0 m                       |
| <b>CSEC</b><br> <b>0.30</b> | <b>Cable cross-section area</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets the cable cross-section area.</li> <li>• Available when <b>PT100</b> (Pt100) is selected in [Electrode RTD].</li> <li>Available when <b>2WIRE</b> (2-wire type) is selected in [Pt100 input wire type].</li> <li>• Setting Range: 0.10 to 2.00 mm<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>                                   | 0.30 mm <sup>2</sup>        |

(\*) The placement of the decimal point does not follow the selection. It is fixed.

## 6.6 EVT1 Group

Setting item and range differ depending on the selection in Section 6.2 Model Selection (p.18).

### 6.6.1 When Selecting pH Meter

To enter EVT1 Group, follow the procedure below.

- ① **G-pH** Press the **MODE** key in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.
- ② **G-E01** Press the **▼** key as many times as necessary until the left characters appear.
- ③ **EVT1F** Press the **SET** key.

The unit will enter EVT1 Group, and 'EVT1 type' will appear.

| Character                                                  | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Factory Default                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>EVT1F</b><br>-----                                      | <b>EVT1 type</b><br>• Selects an EVT1 output (Contact output 1) type. (Fig. 6.6-1) (p.30)<br><b>Note: If EVT1 type is changed, EVT1 value will default to 0.00 or 0.0.</b><br>• If <b>NONE</b> (No temperature compensation) is selected in [Electrode RTD (p.21)], and even if Temperature input low limit or high limit action is selected, the action will be disabled.<br>• -----: No action<br><b>pH-L</b> : pH input low limit action<br><b>pH-H</b> : pH input high limit action<br><b>TEMPL</b> : Temperature input low limit action<br><b>TEMPH</b> : Temperature input high limit action<br><b>EROUT</b> : Error output [When the error type is "Error" (Table 6.6.1-1), the output is turned ON.]<br><b>FAIL</b> : Fail output [When the error type is "Fail" (Table 6.6.1-1), the output is turned ON.]<br><b>CLEG</b> : Cleansing output<br><b>EPUL</b> : pH input error alarm output<br><b>Error output, Fail output</b><br><b>(Table 6.6.1-1)</b> | No action                                     |
| (Abbreviations: Temp.: Temperature, Compen.: Compensation) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                               |
| <b>ESV1</b><br><b>0.00</b>                                 | <b>EVT1 value</b><br>• Sets an EVT1 value.<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type]<br>• Setting range: pH input: pH 0.00 to 14.00 (*)<br>Temperature input: 0.0 to 100.0°C (*)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C |

(\*) The placement of the decimal point does not follow the selection. It is fixed.

| Character                       | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Factory Default                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>EP1</b><br><br><b>0.00</b>   | <b>EVT1 proportional band</b><br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets EVT1 proportional band.</li> <li>ON/OFF control when set to 0.00 or 0.0.</li> <li>Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type]</li> <li>Setting range:<br/>pH input: pH 0.00 to 14.00 (*)<br/>Temperature input: 0.0 to 100.0°C (*)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C |
| <b>E1RST</b><br><br><b>0.00</b> | <b>EVT1 reset</b><br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets the EVT1 reset value.</li> <li>Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type]</li> <li>Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>Setting range:<br/>pH input: pH <math>\pm</math> 4.00 (*)<br/>Temperature input: <math>\pm</math> 10.0°C (*)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C |
| <b>E1DIF</b><br><b>SDIF</b><br> | <b>EVT1 hysteresis type</b><br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selects EVT1 output hysteresis type (Medium or Reference Value). (Fig. 6.6-1)(p.30)</li> <li>Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type]</li> <li>Not available for P control.</li> <li><b>CDIF</b>: Medium Value<br/>Sets the same value for both ON and OFF sides in relation to EVT1 value.<br/>Only ON side needs to be set.<br/><b>SDIF</b>: Reference Value<br/>Sets individual values for ON and OFF sides in relation to EVT1 value.<br/>Both ON and OFF sides need to be set individually.</li> </ul> | Reference Value                               |
| <b>E1DFO</b><br><br><b>0.10</b> | <b>EVT1 ON side</b><br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets the span of EVT1 ON side. (Fig. 6.6-1)(p.30)<br/>If <b>CDIF</b> (Medium Value) is selected in [EVT1 hysteresis type], the span of ON/OFF side will be the same value.</li> <li>Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type]</li> <li>Not available for P control.</li> <li>Setting range: pH input: pH 0.00 to 4.00 (*)<br/>Temperature input: 0.0 to 10.0°C (*)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                        | pH input: pH 0.10<br>Temperature input: 1.0°C |
| <b>E1DFU</b><br><br><b>0.10</b> | <b>EVT1 OFF side</b><br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets the span of EVT1 OFF side. (Fig. 6.6-1)(p.30)</li> <li>Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type]</li> <li>Available when <b>SDIF</b> (Reference Value) is selected in [EVT1 hysteresis type].<br/>Not available for P control.</li> <li>Setting range: pH input: pH 0.00 to 4.00 (*)<br/>Temperature input: 0.0 to 10.0°C (*)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                       | pH input: pH 0.10<br>Temperature input: 1.0°C |

(\*) The placement of the decimal point does not follow the selection. It is fixed.

| Character                                                                                        | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Factory Default |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| E1ONT<br>       | <b>EVT1 ON delay time</b><br>• Sets EVT1 ON delay time.<br>The EVT1 output does not turn ON (under the conditions of turning ON) until the time set in [EVT1 ON delay time] elapses.<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type]<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds                                                    | 0 sec.          |
| E10FT<br>       | <b>EVT1 OFF delay time</b><br>• Sets EVT1 OFF delay time.<br>The EVT1 output does not turn OFF (under the conditions of turning OFF) until the time set in [EVT1 OFF delay time] elapses.<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type]<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds                                               | 0 sec.          |
| E1C<br> 30      | <b>EVT1 proportional cycle</b><br>• Sets proportional cycle for EVT1.<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type]<br>• Not available for ON/OFF control.<br>• Setting range: 1 to 300 seconds                                                                                                                                                                | 30 sec.         |
| E1OLH<br> 100 | <b>EVT1 output high limit</b><br>• Sets EVT1 output high limit value.<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type]<br>• Not available for ON/OFF control.<br>• Setting range: EVT1 output low limit value to 100%                                                                                                                                             | 100%            |
| E1OLL<br> 0   | <b>EVT1 output low limit</b><br>• Sets EVT1 output low limit value.<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type]<br>• Not available for ON/OFF control.<br>• Setting range: 0% to EVT1 output high limit value                                                                                                                                                | 0%              |
| CONT1<br> 0   | <b>Output ON time when EVT1 output ON</b><br>• Sets Output ON time when EVT1 output is ON.<br>If Output ON time and OFF time are set, EVT1 output can be turned ON/OFF in a configured cycle when EVT1 output is ON. (Fig. 6.6-2)(p.30)<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type]<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds | 0 sec.          |

| Character                                                                                           | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Factory Default |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>OOFT1</b><br>   | <b>Output OFF time when EVT1 output ON</b><br>• Sets Output OFF time when EVT1 output is ON.<br>If Output ON time and OFF time are set, EVT1 output can be turned ON/OFF in a configured cycle when EVT1 output is ON. (Fig. 6.6-2)(p.30)<br>• Available when <b>PH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>PH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type]<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds | 0 sec.          |
| <b>E1CS</b><br>    | <b>EVT1 pH input error alarm EVT□ type</b><br>• Selects an EVT□ type (except EVT1 type) in order to assess EVT1 pH input error alarm.<br>• Available only when <b>EPUL</b> (pH input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT1 type]<br>• Selection item<br>----- : No action<br><b>EVT2</b> : EVT2 type<br><b>EVT3</b> : EVT3 type<br><b>EVT4</b> : EVT4 type                                                                                                                                                                                                | No action       |
| <b>E1PO</b><br>    | <b>EVT1 pH input error alarm span when EVT□ output ON</b><br>• Sets span to assess EVT1 pH input error alarm when EVT□ output is ON – which is selected in [EVT1 pH input error alarm EVT□ type].<br>• Available only when <b>EPUL</b> (pH input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT1 type]<br>• Setting range: pH 0.0 to 14.0<br>When set to 0.0, pH input error alarm is disabled.                                                                                                                                                                     | pH 0.0          |
| <b>E1POT</b><br> | <b>EVT1 pH input error alarm time when EVT□ output ON</b><br>• Sets time to assess EVT1 pH input error alarm when EVT□ output is ON – which is selected in [EVT1 pH input error alarm EVT□ type].<br>• Available only when <b>EPUL</b> (pH input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT1 type]<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br>(Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].)<br>When set to 0, pH input error alarm is disabled.                                                                          | 0 sec.          |
| <b>E1PC</b><br>  | <b>EVT1 pH input error alarm span when EVT□ output OFF</b><br>• Sets span to assess EVT1 pH input error alarm when EVT□ output is OFF – which is selected in [EVT1 pH input error alarm EVT□ type].<br>• Available only when <b>EPUL</b> (pH input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT1 type]<br>• Setting range: pH 0.0 to 14.0<br>When set to 0.0, pH input error alarm is disabled.                                                                                                                                                                   | pH 0.0          |

| Character                                                                                  | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Factory Default |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| E1PCT<br> | <b>EVT1 pH input error alarm time when EVT□ output OFF</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets time to assess EVT1 pH input error alarm when EVT□ output is OFF – which is selected in [EVT1 pH input error alarm EVT□ type].</li> <li>Available only when <b>EPIUL</b> (pH input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT1 type]</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br/>(Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].)<br/>When set to 0, pH input error alarm is disabled.</li> </ul> | 0 sec.          |
| MVN1<br>  | <b>EVT1 cycle variable range</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets EVT1 cycle range to be changed.</li> <li>Available when <b>PH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>PH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type]</li> <li>Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>Setting range: 1.0 to 100.0%</li> </ul>                                                                                        | 50.0%           |
| CENT1<br> | <b>EVT1 cycle extended time</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets time to extend EVT1 cycle.</li> <li>Available when <b>PH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>PH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type]</li> <li>Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to 300 seconds</li> </ul>                                                                                           | 0 sec.          |

#### 6.6.2 When Selecting ORP Meter

To enter EVT1 Group, follow the procedure below.

- ① **G\_ORP** Press the  key in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.
- ② **G\_E01** Press the  key as many times as necessary until the left characters appear.
- ③ **EVT1F** Press the  key.

The unit will enter EVT1 Group, and 'EVT1 type' will appear.

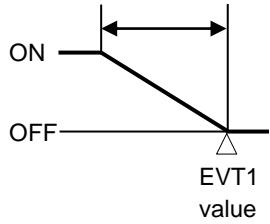
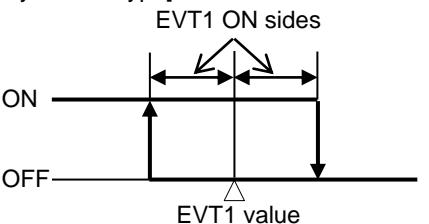
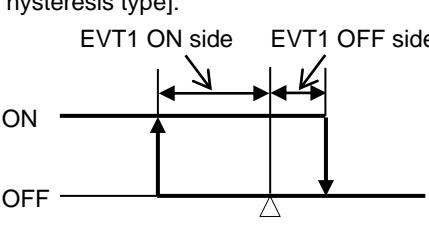
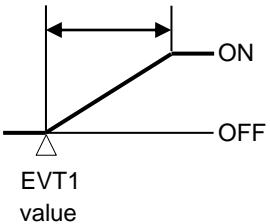
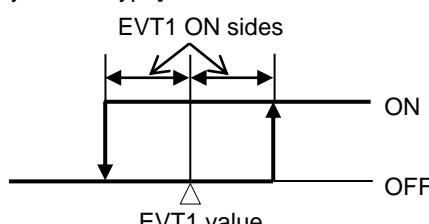
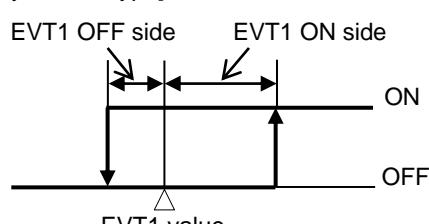
| Character                                                                                   | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Factory Default |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| EVT1F<br>-----                                                                              | <b>EVT1 type</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selects an EVT1 output (Contact output 1) type. (Fig. 6.6-1)(p.30)</li> </ul> <b>Note: If EVT1 type is changed, EVT1 value will default to 0.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>----- : No action</li> <li><b>ORP-L</b> : ORP input low limit action</li> <li><b>ORP-H</b> : ORP input high limit action</li> <li><b>CLEG</b> : Cleansing output</li> <li><b>EQL</b> : ORP input error alarm output</li> </ul> | No action       |
| ESV1<br> | <b>EVT1 value</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selects an EVT1 value.</li> <li>Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type].</li> <li>Setting range: Input low limit to Input high limit</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                              | 0 mV            |
| EP1<br>  | <b>EVT1 proportional band</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets EVT1 proportional band.<br/>ON/OFF control when set to 0.</li> <li>Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type].</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to Input span</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                              | 0 mV            |

| Character                                                                                              | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Factory Default |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| E1RST<br>             | <b>EVT1 reset</b><br>• Sets the EVT1 reset value.<br>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type].<br>• Not available for ON/OFF control.<br>• Setting range: ±200 mV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0 mV            |
| E1DIF<br><b>SDIF</b>  | <b>EVT1 hysteresis type</b><br>• Selects EVT1 output hysteresis type (Medium or Reference Value). (Fig. 6.6-1)(p.30)<br>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type].<br>• Not available for P control.<br><b>CDIF</b> : Medium Value<br>Sets the same value for both ON and OFF sides in relation to EVT1 value.<br>Only ON side needs to be set.<br><b>SDIF</b> : Reference Value<br>Sets individual values for ON and OFF sides in relation to EVT1 value.<br>Both ON and OFF sides need to be set individually. | Reference Value |
| E1DFO<br>             | <b>EVT1 ON side</b><br>• Sets the span of EVT1 ON side. (Fig. 6.6-1)(p.30)<br>If <b>CDIF</b> (Medium Value) is selected in [EVT1 hysteresis type], the span of ON/OFF side will be the same value.<br>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type].<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 200 mV                                                                                                                                                                                               | 10 mV           |
| E1DFU<br>           | <b>EVT1 OFF side</b><br>• Sets the span of EVT1 OFF side. (Fig. 6.6-1)(p.30)<br>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type].<br>• Available when <b>SDIF</b> (Reference Value) is selected in [EVT1 hysteresis type].<br>Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 200 mV                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 10 mV           |
| E1ONT<br>           | <b>EVT1 ON delay time</b><br>• Sets EVT1 ON delay time.<br>The EVT1 output does not turn ON (under the conditions of turning ON) until the time set in [EVT1 ON delay time] elapses.<br>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type].<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0 sec.          |
| E1OFT<br>           | <b>EVT1 OFF delay time</b><br>• Sets EVT1 OFF delay time.<br>The EVT1 output does not turn OFF (under the conditions of turning OFF) until the time set in [EVT1 OFF delay time] elapses.<br>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type].<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0 sec.          |

| Character                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Factory Default |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| E1C <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span><br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">30</span> | <b>EVT1 proportional cycle</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets proportional cycle for EVT1.</li> <li>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type].</li> <li>• Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>• Setting range: 1 to 300 seconds</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                            | 30 sec.         |
| E1OLH<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">100</span>                                                               | <b>EVT1 output high limit</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets EVT1 output high limit value.</li> <li>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type].</li> <li>• Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>• Setting range: EVT1 output low limit value to 100%</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                         | 100%            |
| E1OLL<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">0</span>                                                                 | <b>EVT1 output low limit</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets EVT1 output low limit value.</li> <li>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type].</li> <li>• Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>• Setting range: 0% to EVT1 output high limit value</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                            | 0%              |
| OONT1<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">0</span>                                                                 | <b>Output ON time when EVT1 output ON</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets Output ON time when EVT1 output is ON.<br/>If ON time and OFF time are set, EVT1 output can be turned ON/OFF in a configured cycle when EVT1 output is ON. (Fig. 6.6-2)(p.30)</li> <li>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type].</li> <li>• Not available for P control.</li> <li>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds</li> </ul>   | 0 sec.          |
| OOFT1<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">0</span>                                                                 | <b>Output OFF time when EVT1 output ON</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets Output OFF time when EVT1 output is ON.<br/>If ON time and OFF time are set, EVT1 output can be turned ON/OFF in a configured cycle when EVT1 output is ON. (Fig. 6.6-2)(p.30)</li> <li>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type].</li> <li>• Not available for P control.</li> <li>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds</li> </ul> | 0 sec.          |
| E1CS <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span><br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">-----</span>                                                              | <b>EVT1 ORP input error alarm EVT□ type</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selects an EVT□ type (except EVT1 type) in order to assess EVT1 ORP input error alarm.</li> <li>• Available only when <b>E0UL</b> (ORP input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT1 type]</li> <li>• Selection item <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>----- : No action</li> <li><b>EVT2</b> : EVT2 type</li> <li><b>EVT3</b> : EVT3 type</li> <li><b>EVT4</b> : EVT4 type</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                         | No action       |
| E100 <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span><br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">0</span> | <b>EVT1 ORP input error alarm span when EVT□ output ON</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets span to assess EVT1 ORP input error alarm when EVT□ output is ON – which is selected in [EVT1 ORP input error alarm EVT□ type].</li> <li>• Available only when <b>E0UL</b> (ORP input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT1 type]</li> <li>• Setting range: 0 to 2000 mV<br/>When set to 0, ORP input error alarm is disabled.</li> </ul>                                                                 | 0 mV            |

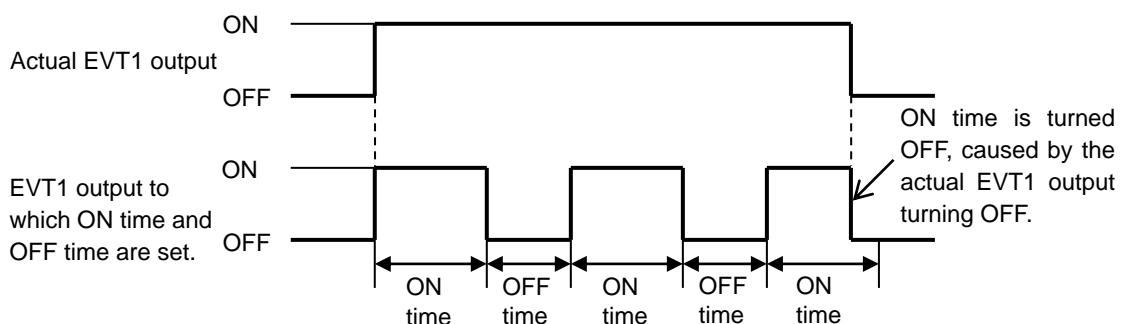
| Character                                                                                    | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Factory Default |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| E1OOT<br>   | <b>EVT1 ORP input error alarm time<br/>when EVT□ output ON</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets time to assess EVT1 ORP input error alarm when EVT□ output is ON – which is selected in [EVT1 ORP input error alarm EVT□ type].</li> <li>Available only when <b>EOUL</b> (ORP input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT1 type]</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br/>(Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].)<br/>When set to 0, ORP input error alarm is disabled.</li> </ul>   | 0 sec.          |
| E1OC<br>    | <b>EVT1 ORP input error alarm span<br/>when EVT□ output OFF</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets span to assess EVT1 ORP input error alarm when EVT□ output is OFF – which is selected in [EVT1 ORP input error alarm EVT□ type].</li> <li>Available only when <b>EOUL</b> (ORP input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT1 type]</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to 2000 mV<br/>When set to 0, ORP input error alarm is disabled.</li> </ul>                                                                                                 | 0 mV            |
| E1OCT<br>   | <b>EVT1 ORP input error alarm time<br/>when EVT□ output OFF</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets time to assess EVT1 ORP input error alarm when EVT□ output is OFF – which is selected in [EVT1 ORP input error alarm EVT□ type].</li> <li>Available only when <b>EOUL</b> (ORP input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT1 type]</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br/>(Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].)<br/>When set to 0, ORP input error alarm is disabled.</li> </ul> | 0 sec.          |
| MVN1<br>  | <b>EVT1 cycle variable range</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets EVT1 cycle range to be changed.</li> <li>Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type].</li> <li>Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>Setting range: 1.0 to 100.0%</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 50.0%           |
| CENT1<br> | <b>EVT1 cycle extended time</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets time to extend EVT1 cycle.</li> <li>Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type].</li> <li>Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to 300 seconds</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0 sec.          |

### EVT1 Action

| EVT1 Type                                                                                          | P Control Action                                                                                             | ON/OFF Control Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| pH input low limit action,<br>Temperature input low limit action,<br>ORP input low limit action    | EVT1 proportional band<br>  | If Medium Value is selected in [EVT1 hysteresis type]:<br><br>If Reference Value is selected in [EVT1 hysteresis type]:<br>    |
| pH input high limit action,<br>Temperature input high limit action,<br>ORP input high limit action | EVT1 proportional band<br> | If Medium Value is selected in [EVT1 hysteresis type]:<br><br>If Reference Value is selected in [EVT1 hysteresis type]:<br> |

(Fig. 6.6-1)

### Timing chart of EVT1 output ON time and OFF time while in EVT1 output ON



(Fig. 6.6-2)

## 6.7 EVT2 Group

Setting item and range differ depending on the selection in Section 6.2 Model Selection (p.18).

### 6.7.1 When Selecting pH Meter

To enter EVT2 Group, follow the procedure below.

- ① **G\_pH** Press the  key in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.
- ② **G\_E02** Press the  key as many times as necessary until the left characters appear.
- ③ **EVT2F** Press the  key.

The unit will enter EVT2 Group, and 'EVT2 type' will appear.

| Character                                          | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Factory Default                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |             |       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |                           |                                                                                                                                                       |       |                         |                                                                                                              |       |                            |                                                     |       |                             |                                            |       |                             |                                          |      |                      |                                            |      |                              |                                                  |           |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>EVT2F</b><br>-----                              | <b>EVT2 type</b><br>• Selects an EVT2 output (Contact output 2) type. (Fig. 6.7-1) (p.39)<br><b>Note: If EVT2 type is changed, EVT2 value will default to 0.00 or 0.0.</b><br>• If <b>NONE</b> (No temperature compensation) is selected in [Electrode RTD (p.21)], and even if Temperature input low limit or high limit action is selected, the action will be disabled.<br>• -----: No action<br><b>pH-L</b> : pH input low limit action<br><b>pH-H</b> : pH input high limit action<br><b>TEMPL</b> : Temperature input low limit action<br><b>TEMPH</b> : Temperature input high limit action<br><b>EROUT</b> : Error output [When the error type is "Error" (Table 6.7.1-1), the output is turned ON.]<br><b>FAIL</b> : Fail output [When the error type is "Fail" (Table 6.7.1-1), the output is turned ON.]<br><b>CLEG</b> : Cleansing output<br><b>EPUL</b> : pH input error alarm output<br><b>Error output, Fail output</b><br><b>(Table 6.7.1-1)</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Error Type</th><th>Error Contents</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>Response Speed Error</td><td>When calibrating, the response of the pH Combined Electrode Sensor is slow.<br/>With the 1st and 2nd solutions, when pH ±0.10 or more of input fluctuation within pH ±1.50 continues for 5 minutes.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>Electrode Sensitivity Error</td><td>When calibrating, sensitivity of the pH Combined Electrode Sensor is deteriorating.<br/>The difference of pH measured value (after calibration) between the 1st and the 2nd point is pH 2.00 or less.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>Asymmetry Potential Error</td><td>When calibrating pH 7, the difference in electromotive force between the sensor-measured value and standard value exceeds the equivalent of pH ±1.50.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>Standard Solution Error</td><td>The specified standard solution has not been used.<br/>When pH ±1.50 is exceeded for the 1st &amp; 2nd solutions.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>Solution Temperature Error</td><td>When temperature is 55°C or more at pH 10 solution.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>Outside Temp. Compen. Range</td><td>Measured temperature has exceeded 110.0°C.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>Outside Temp. Compen. Range</td><td>Measured temperature is less than 0.0°C.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fail</td><td>Temp. Sensor Burnout</td><td>Temperature sensor lead wire is burnt out.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fail</td><td>Temp. Sensor Short-circuited</td><td>Temperature sensor lead wire is short-circuited.</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(Abbreviations: Temp.: Temperature, Compen.: Compensation)</p> | Error Type                                                                                                                                                                                           | Error Contents | Description | Error | Response Speed Error | When calibrating, the response of the pH Combined Electrode Sensor is slow.<br>With the 1st and 2nd solutions, when pH ±0.10 or more of input fluctuation within pH ±1.50 continues for 5 minutes. | Error | Electrode Sensitivity Error | When calibrating, sensitivity of the pH Combined Electrode Sensor is deteriorating.<br>The difference of pH measured value (after calibration) between the 1st and the 2nd point is pH 2.00 or less. | Error | Asymmetry Potential Error | When calibrating pH 7, the difference in electromotive force between the sensor-measured value and standard value exceeds the equivalent of pH ±1.50. | Error | Standard Solution Error | The specified standard solution has not been used.<br>When pH ±1.50 is exceeded for the 1st & 2nd solutions. | Error | Solution Temperature Error | When temperature is 55°C or more at pH 10 solution. | Error | Outside Temp. Compen. Range | Measured temperature has exceeded 110.0°C. | Error | Outside Temp. Compen. Range | Measured temperature is less than 0.0°C. | Fail | Temp. Sensor Burnout | Temperature sensor lead wire is burnt out. | Fail | Temp. Sensor Short-circuited | Temperature sensor lead wire is short-circuited. | No action |
| Error Type                                         | Error Contents                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |             |       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |                           |                                                                                                                                                       |       |                         |                                                                                                              |       |                            |                                                     |       |                             |                                            |       |                             |                                          |      |                      |                                            |      |                              |                                                  |           |
| Error                                              | Response Speed Error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | When calibrating, the response of the pH Combined Electrode Sensor is slow.<br>With the 1st and 2nd solutions, when pH ±0.10 or more of input fluctuation within pH ±1.50 continues for 5 minutes.   |                |             |       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |                           |                                                                                                                                                       |       |                         |                                                                                                              |       |                            |                                                     |       |                             |                                            |       |                             |                                          |      |                      |                                            |      |                              |                                                  |           |
| Error                                              | Electrode Sensitivity Error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | When calibrating, sensitivity of the pH Combined Electrode Sensor is deteriorating.<br>The difference of pH measured value (after calibration) between the 1st and the 2nd point is pH 2.00 or less. |                |             |       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |                           |                                                                                                                                                       |       |                         |                                                                                                              |       |                            |                                                     |       |                             |                                            |       |                             |                                          |      |                      |                                            |      |                              |                                                  |           |
| Error                                              | Asymmetry Potential Error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | When calibrating pH 7, the difference in electromotive force between the sensor-measured value and standard value exceeds the equivalent of pH ±1.50.                                                |                |             |       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |                           |                                                                                                                                                       |       |                         |                                                                                                              |       |                            |                                                     |       |                             |                                            |       |                             |                                          |      |                      |                                            |      |                              |                                                  |           |
| Error                                              | Standard Solution Error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | The specified standard solution has not been used.<br>When pH ±1.50 is exceeded for the 1st & 2nd solutions.                                                                                         |                |             |       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |                           |                                                                                                                                                       |       |                         |                                                                                                              |       |                            |                                                     |       |                             |                                            |       |                             |                                          |      |                      |                                            |      |                              |                                                  |           |
| Error                                              | Solution Temperature Error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | When temperature is 55°C or more at pH 10 solution.                                                                                                                                                  |                |             |       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |                           |                                                                                                                                                       |       |                         |                                                                                                              |       |                            |                                                     |       |                             |                                            |       |                             |                                          |      |                      |                                            |      |                              |                                                  |           |
| Error                                              | Outside Temp. Compen. Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Measured temperature has exceeded 110.0°C.                                                                                                                                                           |                |             |       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |                           |                                                                                                                                                       |       |                         |                                                                                                              |       |                            |                                                     |       |                             |                                            |       |                             |                                          |      |                      |                                            |      |                              |                                                  |           |
| Error                                              | Outside Temp. Compen. Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Measured temperature is less than 0.0°C.                                                                                                                                                             |                |             |       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |                           |                                                                                                                                                       |       |                         |                                                                                                              |       |                            |                                                     |       |                             |                                            |       |                             |                                          |      |                      |                                            |      |                              |                                                  |           |
| Fail                                               | Temp. Sensor Burnout                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Temperature sensor lead wire is burnt out.                                                                                                                                                           |                |             |       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |                           |                                                                                                                                                       |       |                         |                                                                                                              |       |                            |                                                     |       |                             |                                            |       |                             |                                          |      |                      |                                            |      |                              |                                                  |           |
| Fail                                               | Temp. Sensor Short-circuited                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Temperature sensor lead wire is short-circuited.                                                                                                                                                     |                |             |       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |                           |                                                                                                                                                       |       |                         |                                                                                                              |       |                            |                                                     |       |                             |                                            |       |                             |                                          |      |                      |                                            |      |                              |                                                  |           |
| <b>ESV2</b><br><input type="button" value="0.00"/> | <b>EVT2 value</b><br>• Sets an EVT2 value.<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type]<br>• Setting range: pH input: pH 0.00 to 14.00 (*)<br>Temperature input: 0.0 to 100.0°C (*)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C                                                                                                                                                        |                |             |       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |                           |                                                                                                                                                       |       |                         |                                                                                                              |       |                            |                                                     |       |                             |                                            |       |                             |                                          |      |                      |                                            |      |                              |                                                  |           |

(\*) The placement of the decimal point does not follow the selection. It is fixed.

| Character                                                                                                          | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Factory Default                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>EP2</b><br>                    | <b>EVT2 proportional band</b><br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets EVT2 proportional band.</li> <li>ON/OFF control when set to 0.00 or 0.0.</li> <li>Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type]</li> <li>Setting range:<br/>pH input: pH 0.00 to 14.00 (*)<br/>Temperature input: 0.0 to 100.0°C (*)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C |
| <b>E2RST</b><br>                  | <b>EVT2 reset</b><br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets the EVT2 reset value.</li> <li>Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type]</li> <li>Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>Setting range:<br/>pH input: pH <math>\pm</math> 4.00 (*)<br/>Temperature input: <math>\pm</math> 10.0°C (*)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C |
| <b>E2DIF</b><br><b>SDIF</b><br> | <b>EVT2 hysteresis type</b><br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selects EVT2 output hysteresis type (Medium or Reference Value). (Fig. 6.7-1)(p.39)</li> <li>Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type]</li> <li>Not available for P control.</li> <li><b>CDIF</b>: Medium Value<br/>Sets the same value for both ON and OFF sides in relation to EVT2 value.<br/>Only ON side needs to be set.</li> <li><b>SDIF</b>: Reference Value<br/>Sets individual values for ON and OFF sides in relation to EVT2 value.<br/>Both ON and OFF sides need to be set individually.</li> </ul> | Reference Value                               |
| <b>E2DF0</b><br>                | <b>EVT2 ON side</b><br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets the span of EVT2 ON side. (Fig. 6.7-1)(p.39)<br/>If <b>CDIF</b> (Medium Value) is selected in [EVT2 hysteresis type], the span of ON/OFF side will be the same value.</li> <li>Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type]</li> <li>Not available for P control.</li> <li>Setting range: pH input: pH 0.00 to 4.00 (*)<br/>Temperature input: 0.0 to 10.0°C (*)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                             | pH input: pH 0.10<br>Temperature input: 1.0°C |
| <b>E2DFU</b><br>                | <b>EVT2 OFF side</b><br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets the span of EVT2 OFF side. (Fig. 6.7-1)(p.39)</li> <li>Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type]</li> <li>Available when <b>SDIF</b> (Reference Value) is selected in [EVT2 hysteresis type].<br/>Not available for P control.</li> <li>Setting range: pH input: pH 0.00 to 4.00 (*)<br/>Temperature input: 0.0 to 10.0°C (*)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                            | pH input: pH 0.10<br>Temperature input: 1.0°C |

(\*) The placement of the decimal point does not follow the selection. It is fixed.

| Character                                                                                    | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Factory Default |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| E2ONT<br>   | <b>EVT2 ON delay time</b><br>• Sets EVT2 ON delay time.<br>The EVT2 output does not turn ON (under the conditions of turning ON) until the time set in [EVT2 ON delay time] elapses.<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type]<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds                                                    | 0 sec.          |
| E20FT<br>   | <b>EVT2 OFF delay time</b><br>• Sets EVT2 OFF delay time.<br>The EVT2 output does not turn OFF (under the conditions of turning OFF) until the time set in [EVT2 OFF delay time] elapses.<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type]<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds                                               | 0 sec.          |
| E2C<br>     | <b>EVT2 proportional cycle</b><br>• Sets proportional cycle for EVT2.<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type]<br>• Not available for ON/OFF control.<br>• Setting range: 1 to 300 seconds                                                                                                                                                                | 30 sec.         |
| E20LH<br> | <b>EVT2 output high limit</b><br>• Sets EVT2 output high limit value.<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type]<br>• Not available for ON/OFF control.<br>• Setting range: EVT2 output low limit value to 100%                                                                                                                                             | 100%            |
| E20LL<br> | <b>EVT2 output low limit</b><br>• Sets EVT2 output low limit value.<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type]<br>• Not available for ON/OFF control.<br>• Setting range: 0% to EVT2 output high limit value                                                                                                                                                | 0%              |
| CONT2<br> | <b>Output ON time when EVT2 output ON</b><br>• Sets Output ON time when EVT2 output is ON.<br>If Output ON time and OFF time are set, EVT2 output can be turned ON/OFF in a configured cycle when EVT2 output is ON. (Fig. 6.7-2)(p.39)<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type]<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds | 0 sec.          |

| Character        | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Factory Default |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>OOFT2</b><br> | <b>Output OFF time when EVT2 output ON</b><br>• Sets Output OFF time when EVT2 output is ON.<br>If Output ON time and OFF time are set, EVT2 output can be turned ON/OFF in a configured cycle when EVT2 output is ON. (Fig. 6.7-2)(p.39)<br>• Available when <b>PH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>PH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type]<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds | 0 sec.          |
| <b>E2CS</b><br>  | <b>EVT2 pH input error alarm EVT□ type</b><br>• Selects an EVT□ type (except EVT2 type) in order to assess EVT2 pH input error alarm.<br>• Available only when <b>EPUL</b> (pH input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT2 type]<br>• Selection item<br><b>EVT1</b> : EVT1 type<br>: No action<br><b>EVT3</b> : EVT3 type<br><b>EVT4</b> : EVT4 type                                                                                                                                                                                                      | No action       |
| <b>E2PO</b><br>  | <b>EVT2 pH input error alarm span when EVT□ output ON</b><br>• Sets span to assess EVT2 pH input error alarm when EVT□ output is ON – which is selected in [EVT2 pH input error alarm EVT□ type].<br>• Available only when <b>EPUL</b> (pH input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT2 type]<br>• Setting range: pH 0.0 to 14.0<br>When set to 0.0, pH input error alarm is disabled.                                                                                                                                                                     | pH 0.0          |
| <b>E2POT</b><br> | <b>EVT2 pH input error alarm time when EVT□ output ON</b><br>• Sets time to assess EVT2 pH input error alarm when EVT□ output is ON – which is selected in [EVT2 pH input error alarm EVT□ type].<br>• Available only when <b>EPUL</b> (pH input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT2 type]<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br>(Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].)<br>When set to 0, pH input error alarm is disabled.                                                                          | 0 sec.          |
| <b>E2PC</b><br>  | <b>EVT2 pH input error alarm span when EVT□ output OFF</b><br>• Sets span to assess EVT2 pH input error alarm when EVT□ output is OFF – which is selected in [EVT2 pH input error alarm EVT□ type].<br>• Available only when <b>EPUL</b> (pH input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT2 type]<br>• Setting range: pH 0.0 to 14.0<br>When set to 0.0, pH input error alarm is disabled.                                                                                                                                                                   | pH 0.0          |

| Character                                                                                  | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Factory Default |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| E2PCT<br> | <b>EVT2 pH input error alarm time when EVT□ output OFF</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets time to assess EVT2 pH input error alarm when EVT□ output is OFF – which is selected in [EVT2 pH input error alarm EVT□ type].</li> <li>Available only when <b>EPIUL</b> (pH input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT2 type]</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br/>(Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].)<br/>When set to 0, pH input error alarm is disabled.</li> </ul> | 0 sec.          |
| MVZN2<br> | <b>EVT2 cycle variable range</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets EVT2 cycle range to be changed.</li> <li>Available when <b>PH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>PH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type]</li> <li>Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>Setting range: 1.0 to 100.0%</li> </ul>                                                                                        | 50.0%           |
| CENT2<br> | <b>EVT2 cycle extended time</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets time to extend EVT2 cycle.</li> <li>Available when <b>PH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>PH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type]</li> <li>Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to 300 seconds</li> </ul>                                                                                           | 0 sec.          |

### 6.7.2 When Selecting ORP Meter

To enter EVT2 Group, follow the procedure below.

- ① **G\_ORP** Press the **MODE** key in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.
- ② **G\_E02** Press the **▼** key as many times as necessary until the left characters appear.
- ③ **EVT2F** Press the **SET** key.

The unit will enter EVT2 Group, and 'EVT2 type' will appear.

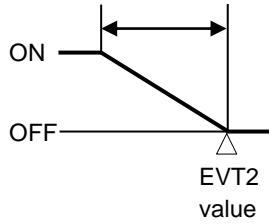
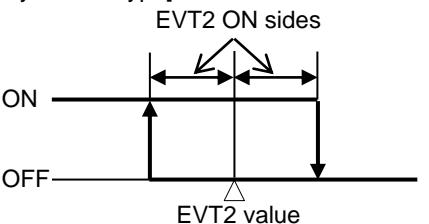
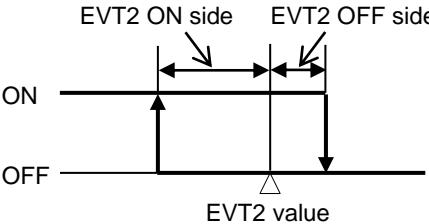
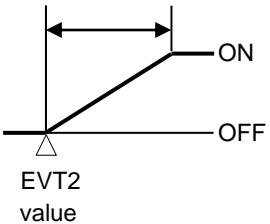
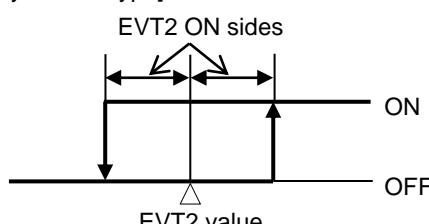
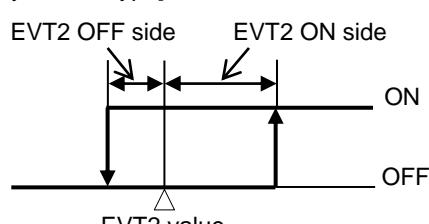
| Character                                                                                   | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Factory Default |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| EVT2F<br>-----                                                                              | <b>EVT2 type</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selects an EVT2 output (Contact output 2) type. (Fig. 6.7-1)(p.39)</li> </ul> <b>Note: If EVT2 type is changed, EVT2 value will default to 0.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>----- : No action</li> <li><b>ORP-L</b> : ORP input low limit action</li> <li><b>ORP-H</b> : ORP input high limit action</li> <li><b>CLEG</b> : Cleansing output</li> <li><b>EQL</b> : ORP input error alarm output</li> </ul> | No action       |
| ESV2<br> | <b>EVT2 value</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selects an EVT2 value.</li> <li>Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type].</li> <li>Setting range: Input low limit to Input high limit</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                              | 0 mV            |
| EP2<br>  | <b>EVT2 proportional band</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets EVT2 proportional band.<br/>ON/OFF control when set to 0.</li> <li>Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type].</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to Input span</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                              | 0 mV            |

| Character                                                                                                        | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Factory Default |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>E2RST</b><br>                | <b>EVT2 reset</b><br>• Sets the EVT2 reset value.<br>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type].<br>• Not available for ON/OFF control.<br>• Setting range: ±200 mV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0 mV            |
| <b>E2DIF</b><br><b>SDIF</b><br> | <b>EVT2 hysteresis type</b><br>• Selects EVT2 output hysteresis type (Medium or Reference Value). (Fig. 6.7-1)(p.39)<br>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type].<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• <b>CDIF</b> : Medium Value<br>Sets the same value for both ON and OFF sides in relation to EVT2 value.<br>Only ON side needs to be set.<br><b>SDIF</b> : Reference Value<br>Sets individual values for ON and OFF sides in relation to EVT2 value.<br>Both ON and OFF sides need to be set individually. | Reference Value |
| <b>E2DF0</b><br>                | <b>EVT2 ON side</b><br>• Sets the span of EVT2 ON side. (Fig. 6.7-1)(p.39)<br>If <b>CDIF</b> (Medium Value) is selected in [EVT2 hysteresis type], the span of ON/OFF side will be the same value.<br>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type].<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 200 mV                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 10 mV           |
| <b>E2DFU</b><br>              | <b>EVT2 OFF side</b><br>• Sets the span of EVT2 OFF side. (Fig. 6.7-1)(p.39)<br>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type].<br>• Available when <b>SDIF</b> (Reference Value) is selected in [EVT2 hysteresis type].<br>Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 200 mV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 10 mV           |
| <b>E2ONT</b><br>              | <b>EVT2 ON delay time</b><br>• Sets EVT2 ON delay time.<br>The EVT2 output does not turn ON (under the conditions of turning ON) until the time set in [EVT2 ON delay time] elapses.<br>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type].<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0 sec.          |
| <b>E2OFT</b><br>              | <b>EVT2 OFF delay time</b><br>• Sets EVT2 OFF delay time.<br>The EVT2 output does not turn OFF (under the conditions of turning OFF) until the time set in [EVT2 OFF delay time] elapses.<br>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type].<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0 sec.          |

| Character                                                                                                                                                                             | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Factory Default |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| E2C <br> 30         | <b>EVT2 proportional cycle</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets proportional cycle for EVT2.</li> <li>Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type].</li> <li>Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>Setting range: 1 to 300 seconds</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                 | 30 sec.         |
| E2OLH <br> 100      | <b>EVT2 output high limit</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets EVT2 output high limit value.</li> <li>Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type].</li> <li>Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>Setting range: EVT2 output low limit value to 100%</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                              | 100%            |
| E2OLL <br> 0        | <b>EVT2 output low limit</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets EVT2 output low limit value.</li> <li>Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type].</li> <li>Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>Setting range: 0% to EVT2 output high limit value</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                 | 0%              |
| OONT2 <br> 0        | <b>Output ON time when EVT2 output ON</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets Output ON time when EVT2 output is ON.</li> <li>If ON time and OFF time are set, EVT2 output can be turned ON/OFF in a configured cycle when EVT2 output is ON. (Fig. 6.7-2)(p.39)</li> <li>Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type].</li> <li>Not available for P control.</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds</li> </ul>   | 0 sec.          |
| OOFT2 <br> 0    | <b>Output OFF time when EVT2 output ON</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets Output OFF time when EVT2 output is ON.</li> <li>If ON time and OFF time are set, EVT2 output can be turned ON/OFF in a configured cycle when EVT2 output is ON. (Fig. 6.7-2)(p.39)</li> <li>Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type].</li> <li>Not available for P control.</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds</li> </ul> | 0 sec.          |
| E2CS <br> ----- | <b>EVT2 ORP input error alarm EVT□ type</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selects an EVT□ type (except EVT2 type) in order to assess EVT2 ORP input error alarm.</li> <li>Available only when <b>E0UL</b> (ORP input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT2 type]</li> <li>Selection item<br/> <b>EVT1</b> : EVT1 type<br/> <b>-----</b> : No action<br/> <b>EVT3</b> : EVT3 type<br/> <b>EVT4</b> : EVT4 type             </li> </ul>                                                                  | No action       |
| E200 <br> 0     | <b>EVT2 ORP input error alarm span when EVT□ output ON</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets span to assess EVT2 ORP input error alarm when EVT□ output is ON – which is selected in [EVT2 ORP input error alarm EVT□ type].</li> <li>Available only when <b>E0UL</b> (ORP input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT2 type]</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to 2000 mV<br/> When set to 0, ORP input error alarm is disabled.</li> </ul>                                                                   | 0 mV            |

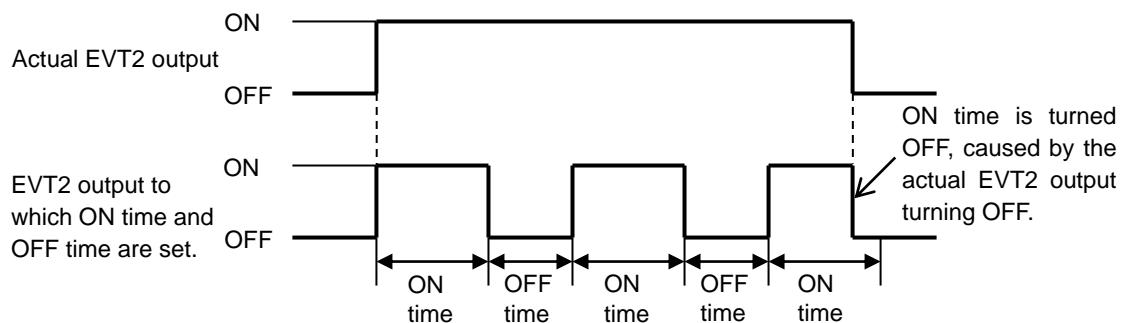
| Character                                                                                    | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Factory Default |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| E200T<br>   | <b>EVT2 ORP input error alarm time<br/>when EVT□ output ON</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets time to assess EVT2 ORP input error alarm when EVT□ output is ON – which is selected in [EVT2 ORP input error alarm EVT□ type].</li> <li>Available only when <b>EOUL</b> (ORP input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT2 type]</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br/>(Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].)<br/>When set to 0, ORP input error alarm is disabled.</li> </ul>   | 0 sec.          |
| E20C<br>    | <b>EVT2 ORP input error alarm span<br/>when EVT□ output OFF</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets span to assess EVT2 ORP input error alarm when EVT□ output is OFF – which is selected in [EVT2 ORP input error alarm EVT□ type].</li> <li>Available only when <b>EOUL</b> (ORP input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT2 type]</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to 2000 mV<br/>When set to 0, ORP input error alarm is disabled.</li> </ul>                                                                                                 | 0 mV            |
| E20CT<br>   | <b>EVT2 ORP input error alarm time<br/>when EVT□ output OFF</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets time to assess EVT2 ORP input error alarm when EVT□ output is OFF – which is selected in [EVT2 ORP input error alarm EVT□ type].</li> <li>Available only when <b>EOUL</b> (ORP input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT2 type]</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br/>(Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].)<br/>When set to 0, ORP input error alarm is disabled.</li> </ul> | 0 sec.          |
| MVN2<br>  | <b>EVT2 cycle variable range</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets EVT2 cycle range to be changed.</li> <li>Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type].</li> <li>Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>Setting range: 1.0 to 100.0%</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 50.0%           |
| CENT2<br> | <b>EVT2 cycle extended time</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets time to extend EVT2 cycle.</li> <li>Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type].</li> <li>Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to 300 seconds</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0 sec.          |

## EVT2 Action

| EVT2 Type                                                                                          | P Control Action                                                                                             | ON/OFF Control Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| pH input low limit action,<br>Temperature input low limit action,<br>ORP input low limit action    | EVT2 proportional band<br>  | If Medium Value is selected in [EVT2 hysteresis type]:<br><br>If Reference Value is selected in [EVT2 hysteresis type]:<br>    |
| pH input high limit action,<br>Temperature input high limit action,<br>ORP input high limit action | EVT2 proportional band<br> | If Medium Value is selected in [EVT2 hysteresis type]:<br><br>If Reference Value is selected in [EVT2 hysteresis type]:<br> |

(Fig. 6.7-1)

## Timing chart of EVT2 output ON time and OFF time while in EVT2 output ON



(Fig. 6.7-2)

## 6.8 EVT3 Group

Available when EVT3 option or EVT4 option is ordered.

Setting item and range differ depending on the selection in Section 6.2 Model Selection (p.18).

### 6.8.1 When Selecting pH Meter

To enter EVT3 Group, follow the procedure below.

- ① **G\_pH** Press the  key in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.
- ② **G\_E03** Press the  key as many times as necessary until the left characters appear.
- ③ **EVT3F** Press the  key.

The unit will enter EVT3 Group, and 'EVT3 type' will appear.

| Character                                                  | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Factory Default                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>EVT3F</b><br>-----                                      | <b>EVT3 type</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selects an EVT3 output (Contact output 3) type. (Fig. 6.8-1) (p.48)</li> <li><b>Note: If EVT3 type is changed, EVT3 value will default to 0.00 or 0.0.</b></li> <li>If <b>NONE</b> (No temperature compensation) is selected in [Electrode RTD (p.21)], and even if Temperature input low limit or high limit action is selected, the action will be disabled.</li> <li>-----: No action</li> <li><b>pH_L</b>: pH input low limit action</li> <li><b>pH_H</b>: pH input high limit action</li> <li><b>TEMPL</b>: Temperature input low limit action</li> <li><b>TEMPH</b>: Temperature input high limit action</li> <li><b>EROUT</b>: Error output [When the error type is "Error" (Table 6.8.1-1), the output is turned ON.]</li> <li><b>FAIL</b>: Fail output [When the error type is "Fail" (Table 6.8.1-1), the output is turned ON.]</li> <li><b>CLEG</b>: Cleansing output</li> <li><b>EPUL</b>: pH input error alarm output</li> </ul> <p>• <b>Error output, Fail output</b><br/>(Table 6.8.1-1)</p> | No action                                     |
| (Abbreviations: Temp.: Temperature, Compen.: Compensation) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                               |
| <b>ESV3</b><br><input type="button" value="0.00"/>         | <b>EVT3 value</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets an EVT3 value.</li> <li>Available when <b>pH_L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH_H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type]</li> <li>Setting range: pH input: pH 0.00 to 14.00 (*)<br/>Temperature input: 0.0 to 100.0°C (*)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C |

(\*) The placement of the decimal point does not follow the selection. It is fixed.

| Character                                                                                                          | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Factory Default                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>EP3</b><br>                    | <b>EVT3 proportional band</b><br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets EVT3 proportional band.</li> <li>ON/OFF control when set to 0.00 or 0.0.</li> <li>Available when <b>PH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>PH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type]</li> <li>Setting range:<br/>pH input: pH 0.00 to 14.00 (*)<br/>Temperature input: 0.0 to 100.0°C (*)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C |
| <b>E3RST</b><br>                  | <b>EVT3 reset</b><br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets the EVT3 reset value.</li> <li>Available when <b>PH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>PH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type]</li> <li>Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>Setting range:<br/>pH input: pH <math>\pm</math> 4.00 (*)<br/>Temperature input: <math>\pm</math> 10.0°C (*)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C |
| <b>E3DIF</b><br><b>SDIF</b><br> | <b>EVT3 hysteresis type</b><br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selects EVT3 output hysteresis type (Medium or Reference Value). (Fig. 6.8-1)(p.48)</li> <li>Available when <b>PH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>PH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type]</li> <li>Not available for P control.</li> <li><b>CDIF</b>: Medium Value<br/>Sets the same value for both ON and OFF sides in relation to EVT3 value.<br/>Only ON side needs to be set.</li> <li><b>SDIF</b>: Reference Value<br/>Sets individual values for ON and OFF sides in relation to EVT3 value.<br/>Both ON and OFF sides need to be set individually.</li> </ul> | Reference Value                               |
| <b>E3DF0</b><br>                | <b>EVT3 ON side</b><br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets the span of EVT3 ON side. (Fig. 6.8-1)(p.48)<br/>If <b>CDIF</b> (Medium Value) is selected in [EVT3 hysteresis type], the span of ON/OFF side will be the same value.</li> <li>Available when <b>PH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>PH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type]</li> <li>Not available for P control.</li> <li>Setting range: pH input: pH 0.00 to 4.00 (*)<br/>Temperature input: 0.0 to 10.0°C (*)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                             | pH input: pH 0.10<br>Temperature input: 1.0°C |
| <b>E3DFU</b><br>                | <b>EVT3 OFF side</b><br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets the span of EVT3 OFF side. (Fig. 6.8-1)(p.48)</li> <li>Available when <b>PH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>PH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type]</li> <li>Available when <b>SDIF</b> (Reference Value) is selected in [EVT3 hysteresis type].<br/>Not available for P control.</li> <li>Setting range: pH input: pH 0.00 to 4.00 (*)<br/>Temperature input: 0.0 to 10.0°C (*)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                            | pH input: pH 0.10<br>Temperature input: 1.0°C |

(\*) The placement of the decimal point does not follow the selection. It is fixed.

| Character                                                                                        | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Factory Default |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| E3ONT<br>       | <b>EVT3 ON delay time</b><br>• Sets EVT3 ON delay time.<br>The EVT3 output does not turn ON (under the conditions of turning ON) until the time set in [EVT3 ON delay time] elapses.<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type]<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds                                                    | 0 sec.          |
| E3OFFT<br>      | <b>EVT3 OFF delay time</b><br>• Sets EVT3 OFF delay time.<br>The EVT3 output does not turn OFF (under the conditions of turning OFF) until the time set in [EVT3 OFF delay time] elapses.<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type]<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds                                               | 0 sec.          |
| E3C<br> 30      | <b>EVT3 proportional cycle</b><br>• Sets proportional cycle for EVT3.<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type]<br>• Not available for ON/OFF control.<br>• Setting range: 1 to 300 seconds                                                                                                                                                                | 30 sec.         |
| E3OLH<br> 100 | <b>EVT3 output high limit</b><br>• Sets EVT3 output high limit value.<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type]<br>• Not available for ON/OFF control.<br>• Setting range: EVT3 output low limit value to 100%                                                                                                                                             | 100%            |
| E3OLL<br> 0   | <b>EVT3 output low limit</b><br>• Sets EVT3 output low limit value.<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type]<br>• Not available for ON/OFF control.<br>• Setting range: 0% to EVT3 output high limit value                                                                                                                                                | 0%              |
| CONT3<br> 0   | <b>Output ON time when EVT3 output ON</b><br>• Sets Output ON time when EVT3 output is ON.<br>If Output ON time and OFF time are set, EVT3 output can be turned ON/OFF in a configured cycle when EVT3 output is ON. (Fig. 6.8-2)(p.48)<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type]<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds | 0 sec.          |

| Character        | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Factory Default |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>OOFT3</b><br> | <b>Output OFF time when EVT3 output ON</b><br>• Sets Output OFF time when EVT3 output is ON.<br>If Output ON time and OFF time are set, EVT3 output can be turned ON/OFF in a configured cycle when EVT3 output is ON. (Fig. 6.8-2)(p.48)<br>• Available when <b>PH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>PH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type]<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds | 0 sec.          |
| <b>E3CS</b><br>  | <b>EVT3 pH input error alarm EVT□ type</b><br>• Selects an EVT□ type (except EVT3 type) in order to assess EVT3 pH input error alarm.<br>• Available only when <b>EPUL</b> (pH input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT3 type]<br>• Selection item<br><b>EVT1</b> : EVT1 type<br><b>EVT2</b> : EVT2 type<br>: No action<br><b>EVT4</b> : EVT4 type                                                                                                                                                                                                      | No action       |
| <b>E3PO</b><br>  | <b>EVT3 pH input error alarm span when EVT□ output ON</b><br>• Sets span to assess EVT3 pH input error alarm when EVT□ output is ON – which is selected in [EVT3 pH input error alarm EVT□ type].<br>• Available only when <b>EPUL</b> (pH input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT3 type]<br>• Setting range: pH 0.0 to 14.0<br>When set to 0.0, pH input error alarm is disabled.                                                                                                                                                                     | pH 0.0          |
| <b>E3POT</b><br> | <b>EVT3 pH input error alarm time when EVT□ output ON</b><br>• Sets time to assess EVT3 pH input error alarm when EVT□ output is ON – which is selected in [EVT3 pH input error alarm EVT□ type].<br>• Available only when <b>EPUL</b> (pH input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT3 type]<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br>(Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].)<br>When set to 0, pH input error alarm is disabled.                                                                          | 0 sec.          |
| <b>E3PC</b><br>  | <b>EVT3 pH input error alarm span when EVT□ output OFF</b><br>• Sets span to assess EVT3 pH input error alarm when EVT□ output is OFF – which is selected in [EVT3 pH input error alarm EVT□ type].<br>• Available only when <b>EPUL</b> (pH input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT3 type]<br>• Setting range: pH 0.0 to 14.0<br>When set to 0.0, pH input error alarm is disabled.                                                                                                                                                                   | pH 0.0          |

| Character                                                                                  | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Factory Default |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| E3PCT<br> | <b>EVT3 pH input error alarm time when EVT□ output OFF</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets time to assess EVT3 pH input error alarm when EVT□ output is OFF – which is selected in [EVT3 pH input error alarm EVT□ type].</li> <li>Available only when <b>EPUL</b> (pH input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT3 type]</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br/>(Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].)<br/>When set to 0, pH input error alarm is disabled.</li> </ul> | 0 sec.          |
| MVZN3<br> | <b>EVT3 cycle variable range</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets EVT3 cycle range to be changed.</li> <li>Available when <b>PH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>PH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type]</li> <li>Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>Setting range: 1.0 to 100.0%</li> </ul>                                                                                       | 50.0%           |
| CENT3<br> | <b>EVT3 cycle extended time</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets time to extend EVT3 cycle.</li> <li>Available when <b>PH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>PH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type]</li> <li>Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to 300 seconds</li> </ul>                                                                                          | 0 sec.          |

#### 6.8.2 When Selecting ORP Meter

To enter EVT3 Group, follow the procedure below.

- ① **G\_ORP** Press the **MODE** key in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.
- ② **G\_E03** Press the **▼** key as many times as necessary until the left characters appear.
- ③ **EVT3F** Press the **SET** key.

The unit will enter EVT3 Group, and 'EVT3 type' will appear.

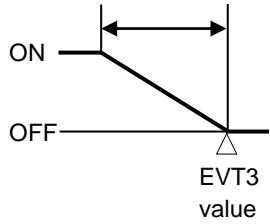
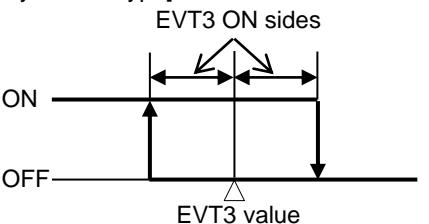
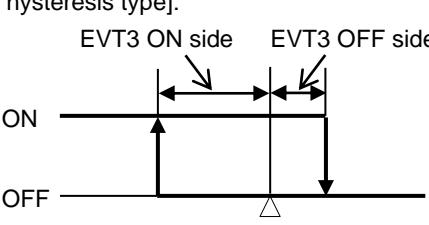
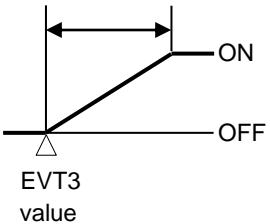
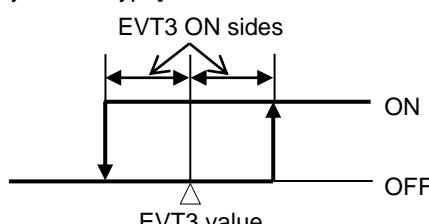
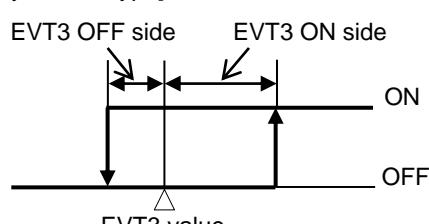
| Character                                                                                   | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Factory Default |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| EVT3F<br>-----                                                                              | <b>EVT3 type</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selects an EVT3 output (Contact output 3) type. (Fig. 6.8-1)(p.48)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note: If EVT3 type is changed, EVT3 value will default to 0.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>----- : No action</li> <li><b>ORP-L</b> : ORP input low limit action</li> <li><b>ORP-H</b> : ORP input high limit action</li> <li><b>CLEG</b> : Cleansing output</li> <li><b>EQL</b> : ORP input error alarm output</li> </ul> | No action       |
| ESV3<br> | <b>EVT3 value</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selects an EVT3 value.</li> <li>Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type].</li> <li>Setting range: Input low limit to Input high limit</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0 mV            |
| EP3<br>  | <b>EVT3 proportional band</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets EVT3 proportional band.<br/>ON/OFF control when set to 0.</li> <li>Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type].</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to Input span</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                     | 0 mV            |

| Character                                                                                              | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Factory Default |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| E3RST<br>             | <b>EVT3 reset</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets the EVT3 reset value.</li> <li>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type].</li> <li>• Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>• Setting range: ±200 mV</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0 mV            |
| E3DIF<br><b>SDIF</b>  | <b>EVT3 hysteresis type</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selects EVT3 output hysteresis type (Medium or Reference Value). (Fig. 6.8-1)(p.48)</li> <li>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type].</li> <li>• Not available for P control.</li> <li>• <b>CDIF</b>: Medium Value<br/>Sets the same value for both ON and OFF sides in relation to EVT3 value.<br/>Only ON side needs to be set.</li> <li><b>SDIF</b>: Reference Value<br/>Sets individual values for ON and OFF sides in relation to EVT3 value.<br/>Both ON and OFF sides need to be set individually.</li> </ul> | Reference Value |
| E3DF0<br>             | <b>EVT3 ON side</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets the span of EVT3 ON side. (Fig. 6.8-1)(p.48)<br/>If <b>CDIF</b> (Medium Value) is selected in [EVT3 hysteresis type], the span of ON/OFF side will be the same value.</li> <li>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type].</li> <li>• Not available for P control.</li> <li>• Setting range: 0 to 200 mV</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 10 mV           |
| E3DFU<br>           | <b>EVT3 OFF side</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets the span of EVT3 OFF side. (Fig. 6.8-1)(p.48)</li> <li>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type].</li> <li>• Available when <b>SDIF</b> (Reference Value) is selected in [EVT3 hysteresis type].<br/>Not available for P control.</li> <li>• Setting range: 0 to 200 mV</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 10 mV           |
| E3ONT<br>           | <b>EVT3 ON delay time</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets EVT3 ON delay time.<br/>The EVT3 output does not turn ON (under the conditions of turning ON) until the time set in [EVT3 ON delay time] elapses.</li> <li>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type].</li> <li>• Not available for P control.</li> <li>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0 sec.          |
| E3OFT<br>           | <b>EVT3 OFF delay time</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets EVT3 OFF delay time.<br/>The EVT3 output does not turn OFF (under the conditions of turning OFF) until the time set in [EVT3 OFF delay time] elapses.</li> <li>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type].</li> <li>• Not available for P control.</li> <li>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0 sec.          |

| Character                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Factory Default |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| E3C <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span><br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">30</span> | <b>EVT3 proportional cycle</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets proportional cycle for EVT3.</li> <li>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type].</li> <li>• Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>• Setting range: 1 to 300 seconds</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                            | 30 sec.         |
| E3OLH<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">100</span>                                                               | <b>EVT3 output high limit</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets EVT3 output high limit value.</li> <li>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type].</li> <li>• Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>• Setting range: EVT3 output low limit value to 100%</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                         | 100%            |
| E3OLL<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">0</span>                                                                 | <b>EVT3 output low limit</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets EVT3 output low limit value.</li> <li>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type].</li> <li>• Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>• Setting range: 0% to EVT3 output high limit value</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                            | 0%              |
| OOINT3<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">0</span>                                                                | <b>Output ON time when EVT3 output ON</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets Output ON time when EVT3 output is ON.<br/>If ON time and OFF time are set, EVT3 output can be turned ON/OFF in a configured cycle when EVT3 output is ON. (Fig. 6.8-2)(p.48)</li> <li>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type].</li> <li>• Not available for P control.</li> <li>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds</li> </ul>   | 0 sec.          |
| OOFT3<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">0</span>                                                                 | <b>Output OFF time when EVT3 output ON</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets Output OFF time when EVT3 output is ON.<br/>If ON time and OFF time are set, EVT3 output can be turned ON/OFF in a configured cycle when EVT3 output is ON. (Fig. 6.8-2)(p.48)</li> <li>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type].</li> <li>• Not available for P control.</li> <li>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds</li> </ul> | 0 sec.          |
| E3CS <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span><br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">-----</span>                                                              | <b>EVT3 ORP input error alarm EVT□ type</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selects an EVT□ type (except EVT3 type) in order to assess EVT3 ORP input error alarm.</li> <li>• Available only when <b>EOUL</b> (ORP input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT3 type]</li> <li>• Selection item<br/> <b>EVT1</b> : EVT1 type<br/> <b>EVT2</b> : EVT2 type<br/> <b>-----</b> : No action<br/> <b>EVT4</b> : EVT4 type             </li> </ul>                                                               | No action       |
| E3OO <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span><br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">0</span> | <b>EVT3 ORP input error alarm span when EVT□ output ON</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets span to assess EVT3 ORP input error alarm when EVT□ output is ON – which is selected in [EVT3 ORP input error alarm EVT□ type].</li> <li>• Available only when <b>EOUL</b> (ORP input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT3 type]</li> <li>• Setting range: 0 to 2000 mV<br/>When set to 0, ORP input error alarm is disabled.</li> </ul>                                                                 | 0 mV            |

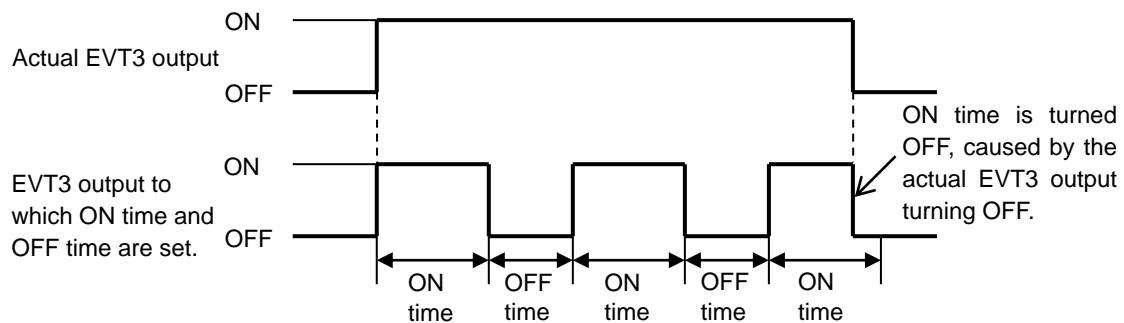
| Character                                                                                    | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Factory Default |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| E3OOT<br>   | <b>EVT3 ORP input error alarm time<br/>when EVT□ output ON</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets time to assess EVT3 ORP input error alarm when EVT□ output is ON – which is selected in [EVT3 ORP input error alarm EVT□ type].</li> <li>Available only when <b>EOUL</b> (ORP input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT3 type]</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br/>(Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].)<br/>When set to 0, ORP input error alarm is disabled.</li> </ul>   | 0 sec.          |
| E3OC<br>    | <b>EVT3 ORP input error alarm span<br/>when EVT□ output OFF</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets span to assess EVT3 ORP input error alarm when EVT□ output is OFF – which is selected in [EVT3 ORP input error alarm EVT□ type].</li> <li>Available only when <b>EOUL</b> (ORP input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT3 type]</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to 2000 mV<br/>When set to 0, ORP input error alarm is disabled.</li> </ul>                                                                                                 | 0 mV            |
| E3OCT<br>   | <b>EVT3 ORP input error alarm time<br/>when EVT□ output OFF</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets time to assess EVT3 ORP input error alarm when EVT□ output is OFF – which is selected in [EVT3 ORP input error alarm EVT□ type].</li> <li>Available only when <b>EOUL</b> (ORP input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT3 type]</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br/>(Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].)<br/>When set to 0, ORP input error alarm is disabled.</li> </ul> | 0 sec.          |
| MVN3<br>  | <b>EVT3 cycle variable range</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets EVT3 cycle range to be changed.</li> <li>Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type].</li> <li>Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>Setting range: 1.0 to 100.0%</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 50.0%           |
| CENT3<br> | <b>EVT3 cycle extended time</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets time to extend EVT3 cycle.</li> <li>Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT3 type].</li> <li>Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to 300 seconds</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0 sec.          |

### EVT3 Action

| EVT3 Type                                                                                          | P Control Action                                                                                             | ON/OFF Control Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| pH input low limit action,<br>Temperature input low limit action,<br>ORP input low limit action    | EVT3 proportional band<br>  | If Medium Value is selected in [EVT3 hysteresis type]:<br><br>If Reference Value is selected in [EVT3 hysteresis type]:<br>    |
| pH input high limit action,<br>Temperature input high limit action,<br>ORP input high limit action | EVT3 proportional band<br> | If Medium Value is selected in [EVT3 hysteresis type]:<br><br>If Reference Value is selected in [EVT3 hysteresis type]:<br> |

(Fig. 6.8-1)

### Timing chart of EVT3 output ON time and OFF time while in EVT3 output ON



(Fig. 6.8-2)

## 6.9 EVT4 Group

Available only when EVT4 option is ordered.

Setting item and range differ depending on the selection in Section 6.2 Model Selection (p.18).

### 6.9.1 When Selecting pH Meter

To enter EVT4 Group, follow the procedure below.

- ① **G\_PH** Press the  key in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.
- ② **G\_E04** Press the  key as many times as necessary until the left characters appear.
- ③ **EVT4F** Press the  key.

The unit will enter EVT4 Group, and 'EVT4 type' will appear.

| Character                                                  | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Factory Default                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>EVT4F</b><br>-----                                      | <b>EVT4 type</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selects an EVT4 output (Contact output 4) type. (Fig. 6.9-1) (p.57)</li> <li><b>Note: If EVT4 type is changed, EVT4 value will default to 0.00 or 0.0.</b></li> <li>If <b>NONE</b> (No temperature compensation) is selected in [Electrode RTD (p.21)], and even if Temperature input low limit or high limit action is selected, the action will be disabled.</li> <li>-----: No action</li> <li><b>pH_L</b>: pH input low limit action</li> <li><b>pH_H</b>: pH input high limit action</li> <li><b>TEMPL</b>: Temperature input low limit action</li> <li><b>TEMPH</b>: Temperature input high limit action</li> <li><b>EROUT</b>: Error output [When the error type is "Error" (Table 6.9.1-1), the output is turned ON.]</li> <li><b>FAIL</b>: Fail output [When the error type is "Fail" (Table 6.9.1-1), the output is turned ON.]</li> <li><b>CLEG</b>: Cleansing output</li> <li><b>EPUL</b>: pH input error alarm output</li> <li><b>Error output, Fail output</b><br/>(Table 6.9.1-1)</li> </ul> | No action                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Error                                                      | Response Speed Error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | When calibrating, the response of the pH Combined Electrode Sensor is slow.<br>With the 1st and 2nd solutions, when pH ±0.10 or more of input fluctuation within pH ±1.50 continues for 5 minutes.   |
| Error                                                      | Electrode Sensitivity Error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | When calibrating, sensitivity of the pH Combined Electrode Sensor is deteriorating.<br>The difference of pH measured value (after calibration) between the 1st and the 2nd point is pH 2.00 or less. |
| Error                                                      | Asymmetry Potential Error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | When calibrating pH 7, the difference in electromotive force between the sensor-measured value and standard value exceeds the equivalent of pH ±1.50.                                                |
| Error                                                      | Standard Solution Error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | The specified standard solution has not been used.<br>When pH ±1.50 is exceeded for the 1st & 2nd solutions.                                                                                         |
| Error                                                      | Solution Temperature Error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | When temperature is 55°C or more at pH 10 solution.                                                                                                                                                  |
| Error                                                      | Outside Temp. Compen. Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Measured temperature has exceeded 110.0°C.                                                                                                                                                           |
| Error                                                      | Outside Temp. Compen. Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Measured temperature is less than 0.0°C.                                                                                                                                                             |
| Fail                                                       | Temp. Sensor Burnout                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Temperature sensor lead wire is burnt out.                                                                                                                                                           |
| Fail                                                       | Temp. Sensor Short-circuited                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Temperature sensor lead wire is short-circuited.                                                                                                                                                     |
| (Abbreviations: Temp.: Temperature, Compen.: Compensation) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>ESV4</b><br>0.00                                        | <b>EVT4 value</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets an EVT4 value.</li> <li>Available when <b>pH_L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH_H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type]</li> <li>Setting range: pH input: pH 0.00 to 14.00 (*)<br/>Temperature input: 0.0 to 100.0°C (*)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C                                                                                                                                                        |

(\*) The placement of the decimal point does not follow the selection. It is fixed.

| Character                                                                                                          | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Factory Default                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>EP4</b><br>                    | <b>EVT4 proportional band</b><br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets EVT4 proportional band.</li> <li>ON/OFF control when set to 0.00 or 0.0.</li> <li>Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type]</li> <li>Setting range:<br/>pH input: pH 0.00 to 14.00 (*)<br/>Temperature input: 0.0 to 100.0°C (*)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C |
| <b>E4RST</b><br>                  | <b>EVT4 reset</b><br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets the EVT4 reset value.</li> <li>Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type]</li> <li>Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>Setting range:<br/>pH input: pH <math>\pm</math> 4.00 (*)<br/>Temperature input: <math>\pm</math> 10.0°C (*)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C |
| <b>E4DIF</b><br><b>SDIF</b><br> | <b>EVT4 hysteresis type</b><br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selects EVT4 output hysteresis type (Medium or Reference Value). (Fig. 6.9-1)(p.57)</li> <li>Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type]</li> <li>Not available for P control.</li> <li><b>CDIF</b>: Medium Value<br/>Sets the same value for both ON and OFF sides in relation to EVT4 value.<br/>Only ON side needs to be set.</li> <li><b>SDIF</b>: Reference Value<br/>Sets individual values for ON and OFF sides in relation to EVT4 value.<br/>Both ON and OFF sides need to be set individually.</li> </ul> | Reference Value                               |
| <b>E4DF0</b><br>                | <b>EVT4 ON side</b><br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets the span of EVT4 ON side. (Fig. 6.9-1)(p.57)<br/>If <b>CDIF</b> (Medium Value) is selected in [EVT4 hysteresis type], the span of ON/OFF side will be the same value.</li> <li>Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type]</li> <li>Not available for P control.</li> <li>Setting range: pH input: pH 0.00 to 4.00 (*)<br/>Temperature input: 0.0 to 10.0°C (*)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                             | pH input: pH 0.10<br>Temperature input: 1.0°C |
| <b>E4DFU</b><br>                | <b>EVT4 OFF side</b><br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets the span of EVT4 OFF side. (Fig. 6.9-1)(p.57)</li> <li>Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type]</li> <li>Available when <b>SDIF</b> (Reference Value) is selected in [EVT4 hysteresis type].<br/>Not available for P control.</li> <li>Setting range: pH input: pH 0.00 to 4.00 (*)<br/>Temperature input: 0.0 to 10.0°C (*)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                            | pH input: pH 0.10<br>Temperature input: 1.0°C |

(\*) The placement of the decimal point does not follow the selection. It is fixed.

| Character                                                                                        | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Factory Default |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| E4ONT<br>       | <b>EVT4 ON delay time</b><br>• Sets EVT4 ON delay time.<br>The EVT4 output does not turn ON (under the conditions of turning ON) until the time set in [EVT4 ON delay time] elapses.<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type]<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds                                                    | 0 sec.          |
| E4OFT<br>       | <b>EVT4 OFF delay time</b><br>• Sets EVT4 OFF delay time.<br>The EVT4 output does not turn OFF (under the conditions of turning OFF) until the time set in [EVT4 OFF delay time] elapses.<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type]<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds                                               | 0 sec.          |
| E4C<br> 30      | <b>EVT4 proportional cycle</b><br>• Sets proportional cycle for EVT4.<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type]<br>• Not available for ON/OFF control.<br>• Setting range: 1 to 300 seconds                                                                                                                                                                | 30 sec.         |
| E4OLH<br> 100 | <b>EVT4 output high limit</b><br>• Sets EVT4 output high limit value.<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type]<br>• Not available for ON/OFF control.<br>• Setting range: EVT4 output low limit value to 100%                                                                                                                                             | 100%            |
| E4OLL<br> 0   | <b>EVT4 output low limit</b><br>• Sets EVT4 output low limit value.<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type]<br>• Not available for ON/OFF control.<br>• Setting range: 0% to EVT4 output high limit value                                                                                                                                                | 0%              |
| CONT4<br> 0   | <b>Output ON time when EVT4 output ON</b><br>• Sets Output ON time when EVT4 output is ON.<br>If Output ON time and OFF time are set, EVT4 output can be turned ON/OFF in a configured cycle when EVT4 output is ON. (Fig. 6.9-2)(p.57)<br>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type]<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds | 0 sec.          |

| Character                                                                                                     | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Factory Default |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>00FT4</b><br>             | <b>Output OFF time when EVT4 output ON</b><br>• Sets Output OFF time when EVT4 output is ON.<br>If Output ON time and OFF time are set, EVT4 output can be turned ON/OFF in a configured cycle when EVT4 output is ON. (Fig. 6.9-2)(p.57)<br>• Available when <b>PH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>PH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type]<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds | 0 sec.          |
| <b>E4CS</b><br>              | <b>EVT4 pH input error alarm EVT□ type</b><br>• Selects an EVT□ type (except EVT4 type) in order to assess EVT4 pH input error alarm.<br>• Available only when <b>EPUL</b> (pH input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT4 type]<br>• Selection item<br><b>EVT1</b> : EVT1 type<br><b>EVT2</b> : EVT2 type<br><b>EVT3</b> : EVT3 type<br><b>-----</b> : No action                                                                                                                                                                                         | No action       |
| <b>E4PO</b><br> <b>0.0</b>   | <b>EVT4 pH input error alarm span when EVT□ output ON</b><br>• Sets span to assess EVT4 pH input error alarm when EVT□ output is ON – which is selected in [EVT4 pH input error alarm EVT□ type].<br>• Available only when <b>EPUL</b> (pH input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT4 type]<br>• Setting range: pH 0.0 to 14.0<br>When set to 0.0, pH input error alarm is disabled.                                                                                                                                                                     | pH 0.0          |
| <b>E4POT</b><br> <b>0</b>  | <b>EVT4 pH input error alarm time when EVT□ output ON</b><br>• Sets time to assess EVT4 pH input error alarm when EVT□ output is ON – which is selected in [EVT4 pH input error alarm EVT□ type].<br>• Available only when <b>EPUL</b> (pH input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT4 type]<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br>(Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].)<br>When set to 0, pH input error alarm is disabled.                                                                          | 0 sec.          |
| <b>E4PC</b><br> <b>0.0</b> | <b>EVT4 pH input error alarm span when EVT□ output OFF</b><br>• Sets span to assess EVT4 pH input error alarm when EVT□ output is OFF – which is selected in [EVT4 pH input error alarm EVT□ type].<br>• Available only when <b>EPUL</b> (pH input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT4 type]<br>• Setting range: pH 0.0 to 14.0<br>When set to 0.0, pH input error alarm is disabled.                                                                                                                                                                   | pH 0.0          |

| Character                                                                                  | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Factory Default |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| E4PCT<br> | <b>EVT4 pH input error alarm time when EVT□ output OFF</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets time to assess EVT4 pH input error alarm when EVT□ output is OFF – which is selected in [EVT4 pH input error alarm EVT□ type].</li> <li>Available only when <b>EPIUL</b> (pH input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT4 type]</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br/>(Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].)<br/>When set to 0, pH input error alarm is disabled.</li> </ul> | 0 sec.          |
| MVZN4<br> | <b>EVT4 cycle variable range</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets EVT4 cycle range to be changed.</li> <li>Available when <b>PH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>PH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type]</li> <li>Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>Setting range: 1.0 to 100.0%</li> </ul>                                                                                        | 50.0%           |
| CENT4<br> | <b>EVT4 cycle extended time</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets time to extend EVT4 cycle.</li> <li>Available when <b>PH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>PH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type]</li> <li>Not available for ON/OFF control.</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to 300 seconds</li> </ul>                                                                                           | 0 sec.          |

### 6.9.2 When Selecting ORP Meter

To enter EVT4 Group, follow the procedure below.

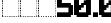
- ① **G\_ORP** Press the **MODE** key in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.
- ② **G\_E04** Press the **▼** key as many times as necessary until the left characters appear.
- ③ **EVT4F** Press the **SET** key.

The unit will enter EVT4 Group, and 'EVT4 type' will appear.

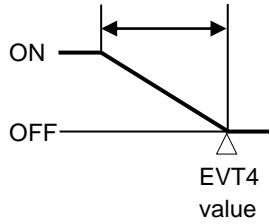
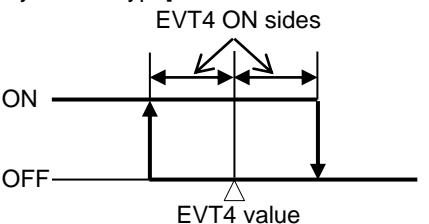
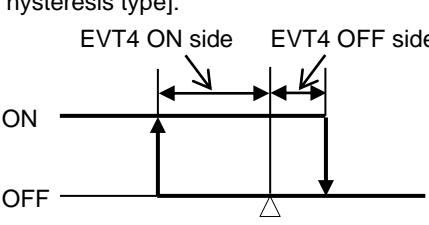
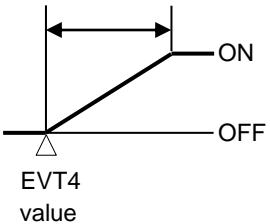
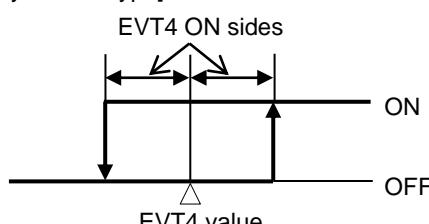
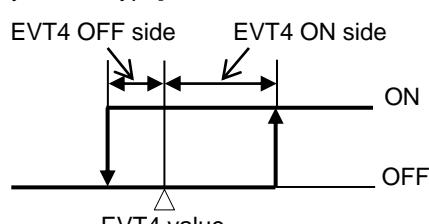
| Character                                                                                   | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Factory Default |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| EVT4F<br>-----                                                                              | <b>EVT4 type</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selects an EVT4 output (Contact output 4) type. (Fig. 6.9-1)(p.57)</li> </ul> <b>Note: If EVT4 type is changed, EVT4 value will default to 0.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>----- : No action</li> <li><b>ORP-L</b> : ORP input low limit action</li> <li><b>ORP-H</b> : ORP input high limit action</li> <li><b>CLEG</b> : Cleansing output</li> <li><b>EQL</b> : ORP input error alarm output</li> </ul> | No action       |
| ESV4<br> | <b>EVT4 value</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selects an EVT4 value.</li> <li>Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type].</li> <li>Setting range: Input low limit to Input high limit</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                              | 0 mV            |
| EP4<br>  | <b>EVT4 proportional band</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets EVT4 proportional band.<br/>ON/OFF control when set to 0.</li> <li>Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type].</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to Input span</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                              | 0 mV            |

| Character                                                                                                        | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Factory Default |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>E4RST</b><br>                | <b>EVT4 reset</b><br>• Sets the EVT4 reset value.<br>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type].<br>• Not available for ON/OFF control.<br>• Setting range: ±200 mV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0 mV            |
| <b>E4DIF</b><br><b>SDIF</b><br> | <b>EVT4 hysteresis type</b><br>• Selects EVT4 output hysteresis type (Medium or Reference Value). (Fig. 6.9-1)(p.57)<br>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type].<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• <b>CDIF</b> : Medium Value<br>Sets the same value for both ON and OFF sides in relation to EVT4 value.<br>Only ON side needs to be set.<br><b>SDIF</b> : Reference Value<br>Sets individual values for ON and OFF sides in relation to EVT4 value.<br>Both ON and OFF sides need to be set individually. | Reference Value |
| <b>E4DFO</b><br>                | <b>EVT4 ON side</b><br>• Sets the span of EVT4 ON side. (Fig. 6.9-1)(p.57)<br>If <b>CDIF</b> (Medium Value) is selected in [EVT4 hysteresis type], the span of ON/OFF side will be the same value.<br>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type].<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 200 mV                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 10 mV           |
| <b>E4DFU</b><br>              | <b>EVT4 OFF side</b><br>• Sets the span of EVT4 OFF side. (Fig. 6.9-1)(p.57)<br>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type].<br>• Available when <b>SDIF</b> (Reference Value) is selected in [EVT4 hysteresis type].<br>Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 200 mV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 10 mV           |
| <b>E4ONT</b><br>              | <b>EVT4 ON delay time</b><br>• Sets EVT4 ON delay time.<br>The EVT4 output does not turn ON (under the conditions of turning ON) until the time set in [EVT4 ON delay time] elapses.<br>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type].<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0 sec.          |
| <b>E4OFT</b><br>              | <b>EVT4 OFF delay time</b><br>• Sets EVT4 OFF delay time.<br>The EVT4 output does not turn OFF (under the conditions of turning OFF) until the time set in [EVT4 OFF delay time] elapses.<br>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type].<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0 sec.          |

| Character     | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Factory Default |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| E4C<br>30     | <b>EVT4 proportional cycle</b><br>• Sets proportional cycle for EVT4.<br>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type].<br>• Not available for ON/OFF control.<br>• Setting range: 1 to 300 seconds                                                                                                                                                           | 30 sec.         |
| E4OLH<br>100  | <b>EVT4 output high limit</b><br>• Sets EVT4 output high limit value.<br>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type].<br>• Not available for ON/OFF control.<br>• Setting range: EVT4 output low limit value to 100%                                                                                                                                        | 100%            |
| E4OLL<br>0    | <b>EVT4 output low limit</b><br>• Sets EVT4 output low limit value.<br>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type].<br>• Not available for ON/OFF control.<br>• Setting range: 0% to EVT4 output high limit value                                                                                                                                           | 0%              |
| OONT4<br>0    | <b>Output ON time when EVT4 output ON</b><br>• Sets Output ON time when EVT4 output is ON.<br>If ON time and OFF time are set, EVT4 output can be turned ON/OFF in a configured cycle when EVT4 output is ON. (Fig. 6.9-2)(p.57)<br>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type].<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds   | 0 sec.          |
| OOFT4<br>0    | <b>Output OFF time when EVT4 output ON</b><br>• Sets Output OFF time when EVT4 output is ON.<br>If ON time and OFF time are set, EVT4 output can be turned ON/OFF in a configured cycle when EVT4 output is ON. (Fig. 6.9-2)(p.57)<br>• Available when <b>ORP-L</b> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type].<br>• Not available for P control.<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds | 0 sec.          |
| E4CS<br>----- | <b>EVT4 ORP input error alarm EVT□ type</b><br>• Selects an EVT□ type (except EVT4 type) in order to assess EVT4 ORP input error alarm.<br>• Available only when <b>E0UL</b> (ORP input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT4 type]<br>• Selection item<br><b>EVT1</b> : EVT1 type<br><b>EVT2</b> : EVT2 type<br><b>EVT3</b> : EVT3 type<br><b>-----</b> : No action                                                                             | No action       |
| E400<br>0     | <b>EVT4 ORP input error alarm span when EVT□ output ON</b><br>• Sets span to assess EVT4 ORP input error alarm when EVT□ output is ON – which is selected in [EVT4 ORP input error alarm EVT□ type].<br>• Available only when <b>E0UL</b> (ORP input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT4 type]<br>• Setting range: 0 to 2000 mV<br>When set to 0, ORP input error alarm is disabled.                                                           | 0 mV            |

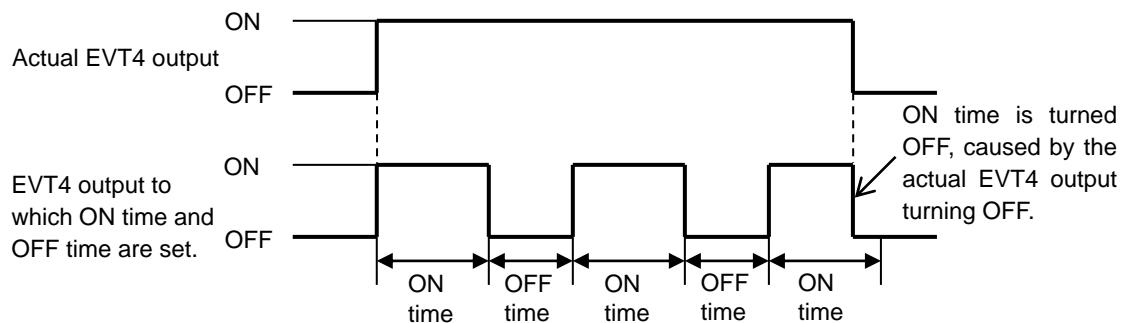
| Character                                                                                           | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Factory Default |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>E4OOT</b><br>   | <b>EVT4 ORP input error alarm time<br/>when EVT□ output ON</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Sets time to assess EVT4 ORP input error alarm when EVT□ output is ON – which is selected in [EVT4 ORP input error alarm EVT□ type].</li><li>Available only when <b>EOLU</b><br/> (ORP input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT4 type]</li><li>Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br/>(Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].)<br/>When set to 0, ORP input error alarm is disabled.</li></ul>   | 0 sec.          |
| <b>E4OC</b><br>    | <b>EVT4 ORP input error alarm span<br/>when EVT□ output OFF</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Sets span to assess EVT4 ORP input error alarm when EVT□ output is OFF – which is selected in [EVT4 ORP input error alarm EVT□ type].</li><li>Available only when <b>EOLU</b><br/> (ORP input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT4 type]</li><li>Setting range: 0 to 2000 mV<br/>When set to 0, ORP input error alarm is disabled.</li></ul>                                                                                                 | 0 mV            |
| <b>E4OCT</b><br>   | <b>EVT4 ORP input error alarm time<br/>when EVT□ output OFF</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Sets time to assess EVT4 ORP input error alarm when EVT□ output is OFF – which is selected in [EVT4 ORP input error alarm EVT□ type].</li><li>Available only when <b>EOLU</b><br/> (ORP input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT4 type]</li><li>Setting range: 0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br/>(Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].)<br/>When set to 0, ORP input error alarm is disabled.</li></ul> | 0 sec.          |
| <b>MVN4</b><br>  | <b>EVT4 cycle variable range</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Sets EVT4 cycle range to be changed.</li><li>Available when <b>ORP-L</b><br/> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b><br/> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type].</li><li>Not available for ON/OFF control.</li><li>Setting range: 1.0 to 100.0%</li></ul>                                                                                                         | 50.0%           |
| <b>CENT4</b><br> | <b>EVT4 cycle extended time</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Sets time to extend EVT4 cycle.</li><li>Available when <b>ORP-L</b><br/> (ORP input low limit action) or <b>ORP-H</b><br/> (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type].</li><li>Not available for ON/OFF control.</li><li>Setting range: 0 to 300 seconds</li></ul>                                                                                                            | 0 sec.          |

### EVT4 Action

| EVT4 Type                                                                                          | P Control Action                                                                                             | ON/OFF Control Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| pH input low limit action,<br>Temperature input low limit action,<br>ORP input low limit action    | EVT4 proportional band<br>  | If Medium Value is selected in [EVT4 hysteresis type]:<br><br>If Reference Value is selected in [EVT4 hysteresis type]:<br>    |
| pH input high limit action,<br>Temperature input high limit action,<br>ORP input high limit action | EVT4 proportional band<br> | If Medium Value is selected in [EVT4 hysteresis type]:<br><br>If Reference Value is selected in [EVT4 hysteresis type]:<br> |

(Fig. 6.9-1)

### Timing chart of EVT4 output ON time and OFF time while in EVT4 output ON



(Fig. 6.9-2)

## 6.10 Communication Group

Available only when C5 option is ordered.

To enter the Communication Group, follow the procedure below.

① **G\_PH** Press the key in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.

② **G\_COM** Press the key as many times as necessary until the left characters appear.

③ **CMSL** Press the key.

The unit will enter the Communication Group, and the 'Communication protocol' will appear.

| Character   | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Factory Default |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>CMSL</b> | <b>Communication protocol</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Shinko protocol |
| <b>NOML</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selects communication protocol.</li> <li><b>NOML</b> : Shinko protocol</li> <li><b>MODA</b> : MODBUS ASCII mode</li> <li><b>MODR</b> : MODBUS RTU mode</li> </ul>                                                                                                 |                 |
| <b>CMNO</b> | <b>Instrument number</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets the instrument number. (The instrument numbers should be set one by one when multiple instruments are connected.)</li> <li>Setting range: 0 to 95</li> </ul>                                                                        | 0               |
| <b>CMSP</b> | <b>Communication speed</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selects a communication speed equal to that of the host computer.</li> <li><b>9600</b> : 9600 bps</li> <li><b>19200</b> : 19200 bps</li> <li><b>38400</b> : 38400 bps</li> </ul>                                                       | 9600 bps        |
| <b>CMFT</b> | <b>Data bit/Parity</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 7 bits/Even     |
| <b>7EVN</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selects data bit and parity.</li> <li><b>8NON</b> : 8 bits/No parity</li> <li><b>7NON</b> : 7 bits/No parity</li> <li><b>8EVN</b> : 8 bits/Even</li> <li><b>7Evn</b> : 7 bits/Even</li> <li><b>8ODD</b> : 8 bits/Odd</li> <li><b>7ODD</b> : 7 bits/Odd</li> </ul> |                 |
| <b>CMST</b> | <b>Stop bit</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selects the stop bit.</li> <li><b>1</b> : 1 bit</li> <li><b>2</b> : 2 bits</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                             | 1 bit           |

## 6.11 Transmission Output Group

Depending on the selection in Section 6.2 Model Selection (p.18), setting items are different as follows.

### 6.11.1 When Selecting pH Meter

To enter the Transmission Output Group, follow the procedure below.

- ① **G-PH** Press the **MODE** key in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.
- ② **G-TRA** Press the **▼** key as many times as necessary until the left characters appear.
- ③ **TR0S1** Press the **SET** key.

The unit will enter Transmission Output Group, and 'Transmission output 1 type' will appear.

| Character                    | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Factory Default                                                                           |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TR0S1</b><br><b>pH</b>    | <b>Transmission output 1 type</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selects the transmission output 1 type.<br/>If <b>NONE</b> (No temperature compensation) is selected in [Electrode RTD (p.21)], and if <b>TEMP</b> (Temperature transmission) is selected here, the value set in [Reference temperature (p.21)] will be output regardless of the selection in [Display when no temperature compensation (p.64)].</li> <li><b>pH</b> : pH transmission<br/> <b>TEMP</b> : Temperature transmission<br/> <b>MV1</b> : EVT1 MV transmission<br/> <b>MV2</b> : EVT2 MV transmission</li> </ul> | pH transmission                                                                           |
| <b>TRLH1</b><br><b>14.00</b> | <b>Transmission output 1 high limit</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets the Transmission output 1 high limit value. (This value corresponds to 20 mA DC output.) If Transmission output 1 high limit and low limit are set to the same value, Transmission output 1 will be fixed at 4 mA DC.</li> <li>pH transmission: Transmission output 1 low limit to pH 14.00 (*)<br/> Temperature transmission: Transmission output 1 low limit to 100.0°C (*)<br/> MV transmission: Transmission output 1 low limit to 100.0%</li> </ul>                                                        | pH transmission: pH 14.00<br>Temperature transmission: 100.0°C<br>MV transmission: 100.0% |
| <b>TRLL1</b><br><b>0.00</b>  | <b>Transmission output 1 low limit</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets the Transmission output 1 low limit value. (This value corresponds to 4 mA DC output.) If Transmission output 1 high limit and low limit are set to the same value, Transmission output 1 will be fixed at 4 mA DC.</li> <li>pH transmission: pH 0.00 to Transmission output 1 high limit (*)<br/> Temperature transmission: 0.0°C to Transmission output 1 high limit (*)<br/> MV transmission: 0.0% to Transmission output 1 high limit</li> </ul>                                                             | pH transmission: pH 0.00<br>Temperature transmission: 0.0°C<br>MV transmission: 0.0%      |
| <b>TRCS1</b><br><b>BEFH</b>  | <b>Transmission output 1 status when calibrating</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets the Transmission output 1 status when calibrating pH.</li> <li><b>BEFH</b> : Last value HOLD (Retains and outputs the last value before pH calibration.)<br/> <b>SETH</b> : Set value HOLD (Outputs the value set in [Transmission output 1 Set value HOLD].)<br/> <b>PVH</b> : Measured value (Outputs the measured value when calibrating pH.)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                        | Last value HOLD                                                                           |
| <b>TRSE1</b><br><b>0.00</b>  | <b>Transmission output 1 Set value HOLD</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets the Transmission output 1 Set value HOLD<br/>Available only when <b>SETH</b> (Set value HOLD) is selected in [Transmission output 1 status when calibrating]</li> <li>pH transmission: pH 0.00 to 14.00 (*)<br/> Temperature transmission: 0.0 to 100.0°C (*)<br/> MV transmission: 0.0 to 100.0%</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                | pH transmission: pH 0.00<br>Temperature transmission: 0.0°C<br>MV transmission: 0.0%      |

(\*) The placement of the decimal point does not follow the selection. It is fixed.

| Character                   | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Factory Default                                                                           |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TROS2</b><br>            | <b>Transmission output 2 type</b><br>• Selects the transmission output 2 type.<br>If <b>NONE</b> (No temperature compensation) is selected in [Electrode RTD (p.21)], and if <b>TEMP</b> (Temperature transmission) is selected here, the value set in [Reference temperature (p.21)] will be output regardless of the selection in [Display when no temperature compensation (p.64)].<br>• <b>pH</b> : pH transmission<br><b>TEMP</b> : Temperature transmission<br><b>MV1</b> : EVT1 MV transmission<br><b>MV2</b> : EVT2 MV transmission<br><b>MV3</b> : EVT3 MV transmission | pH transmission                                                                           |
| <b>TRLH2</b><br>            | <b>Transmission output 2 high limit</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | pH transmission: pH 14.00<br>Temperature transmission: 100.0°C<br>MV transmission: 100.0% |
|                             | • Sets the Transmission output 2 high limit value. (This value corresponds to 20 mA DC output.)<br>If Transmission output 2 high limit and low limit are set to the same value, Transmission output 2 will be fixed at 4 mA DC.<br>• pH transmission: Transmission output 2 low limit to 14.00 pH (*)<br>Temperature transmission: Transmission output 2 low limit to 100.0°C (*)<br>MV transmission: Transmission output 2 low limit to 100.0%                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                           |
| <b>TRL2</b><br>             | <b>Transmission output 2 low limit</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | pH transmission: pH 0.00<br>Temperature transmission: 0.0°C<br>MV transmission: 0.0%      |
|                             | • Sets the Transmission output 2 low limit value. (This value corresponds to 4 mA DC output.)<br>If Transmission output 2 high limit and low limit are set to the same value, Transmission output 2 will be fixed at 4 mA DC.<br>• pH transmission: pH 0.00 to Transmission output 2 high limit (*)<br>Temperature transmission: 0.0°C to Transmission output 2 high limit (*)<br>MV transmission: 0.0% to Transmission output 2 high limit                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                           |
| <b>TRCS2</b><br><b>BEFH</b> | <b>Transmission output 2 status when calibrating</b><br>• Sets the Transmission output 2 status when calibrating pH.<br>• <b>BEFH</b> : Last value HOLD (Retains and outputs the last value before pH calibration.)<br><b>SETH</b> : Set value HOLD (Outputs the value set in [Transmission output 2 Set value HOLD].)<br><b>PVH</b> : Measured value (Outputs the measured value when calibrating pH.)                                                                                                                                                                          | Last value HOLD                                                                           |
| <b>TRSE2</b><br>            | <b>Transmission output 2 Set value HOLD</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | pH transmission: pH 0.00<br>Temperature transmission: 0.0°C<br>MV transmission: 0.0%      |
|                             | • Sets the Transmission output 2 Set value HOLD.<br>Available only when <b>SETH</b> (Set value HOLD) is selected in [Transmission output 2 status when calibrating]<br>• pH transmission: pH 0.00 to 14.00 (*)<br>Temperature transmission: 0.0 to 100.0°C (*)<br>MV transmission: 0.0 to 100.0%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                           |

(\*) The placement of the decimal point does not follow the selection. It is fixed.

### 6.11.2 When Selecting ORP Meter

To enter the Transmission Output Group, follow the procedure below.

- ① **G\_ORP** Press the  key in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.
- ② **G\_TRA** Press the  key as many times as necessary until the left characters appear.
- ③ **TROS1** Press the  key.

The unit will enter Transmission Output Group, and 'Transmission output 1 type' will appear.

| Character                                                                                                       | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Factory Default                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TROS1</b><br><b>ORP</b>     | <b>Transmission output 1 type</b><br>• Selects Transmission output 1 type.<br><b>ORP</b>  : ORP transmission<br><b>MV1</b>  : EVT1 MV transmission<br><b>MV2</b>  : EVT2 MV transmission                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ORP transmission                                       |
| <b>TRLH1</b><br> <b>2000</b>   | <b>Transmission output 1 high limit</b><br>• Sets the Transmission output 1 high limit value. (This value corresponds to 20 mA DC output.)<br>If Transmission output 1 high limit and low limit are set to the same value, Transmission output 1 will be fixed at 4 mA DC.<br>• Setting range<br>ORP transmission: Transmission output 1 low limit to 2000 mV<br>MV transmission: Transmission output 1 low limit to 100.0%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ORP transmission : 2000 mV<br>MV transmission : 100.0% |
| <b>TRL1</b><br> <b>-2000</b>   | <b>Transmission output 1 low limit</b><br>• Sets the Transmission output 1 low limit value. (This value corresponds to 4 mA DC output.)<br>If Transmission output 1 high limit and low limit are set to the same value, Transmission output 1 will be fixed at 4 mA DC.<br>• Setting range:<br>ORP transmission: -2000 mV to Transmission output 1 high limit<br>MV transmission: 0.0% to Transmission output 1 high limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ORP transmission : -2000 mV<br>MV transmission : 0.0%  |
| <b>TRCS1</b><br><b>BEFH</b>  | <b>Transmission output 1 status in Adjustment Mode, Span Sensitivity Correction Mode</b><br>• Selects the Transmission output 1 status in Adjustment Mode or Span Sensitivity Correction Mode.<br>• <b>BEFH</b>  : Last value HOLD (Retains and outputs the last value before performing Adjustment Mode or Span Sensitivity Correction Mode.)<br><b>SETH</b>  : Set value HOLD (Outputs the value set in [Transmission output 1 Set value HOLD].)<br><b>PVH</b>  : Measured value (Outputs the measured value in Adjustment Mode or Span Sensitivity Correction Mode) | Last value HOLD                                        |
| <b>TRSE1</b><br> <b>0</b>    | <b>Transmission output 1 Set value HOLD</b><br>• Sets the Transmission output 1 Set value HOLD.<br>Available only when <b>SETH</b>  (Set value HOLD) is selected in [Transmission output 1 status in Adjustment Mode, Span Sensitivity Correction Mode]<br>• ORP transmission: -2000 to 2000 mV<br>MV transmission: 0.0 to 100.0%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ORP transmission : 0 mV<br>MV transmission : 0.0%      |
| <b>TROS2</b><br><b>ORP</b>   | <b>Transmission output 2 type</b><br>• Selects the Transmission output 2 type.<br>• <b>ORP</b>  : ORP transmission<br><b>MV1</b>  : EVT1 MV transmission<br><b>MV2</b>  : EVT2 MV transmission<br><b>MV3</b>  : EVT3 MV transmission                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ORP transmission                                       |

| Character                                                                                                     | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Factory Default                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TRLH2</b><br>             | <b>Transmission output 2 high limit</b><br>• Sets the Transmission output 2 high limit value. (This value corresponds to 20 mA DC output.) If Transmission output 2 high limit and low limit are set to the same value, Transmission output 2 will be fixed at 4 mA DC.<br>• Setting range<br>ORP transmission: Transmission output 2 low limit to 2000 mV<br>MV transmission: Transmission output 2 low limit to 100.0%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ORP transmission : 2000 mV<br>MV transmission : 100.0% |
| <b>TRL2</b><br>              | <b>Transmission output 2 low limit</b><br>• Sets the Transmission output 2 low limit value. (This value corresponds to 4 mA DC output.) If Transmission output 2 high limit and low limit are set to the same value, Transmission output 2 will be fixed at 4 mA DC.<br>• Setting range:<br>ORP transmission: -2000 mV to Transmission output 2 high limit<br>MV transmission: 0.0% to Transmission output 2 high limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ORP transmission : -2000 mV<br>MV transmission : 0.0%  |
| <b>TRCS2</b><br><b>BEFH</b>  | <b>Transmission output 2 status in Adjustment Mode, Span Sensitivity Correction Mode</b><br>• Selects the Transmission output 2 status in Adjustment Mode or Span Sensitivity Correction Mode.<br>• <b>BEFH</b>  : Last value HOLD (Retains and outputs the last value before performing Adjustment Mode or Span Sensitivity Correction Mode.)<br><b>SETH</b>  : Set value HOLD (Outputs the value set in [Transmission output 2 Set value HOLD].)<br><b>PVH</b>  : Measured value (Outputs the measured value in Adjustment Mode or Span Sensitivity Correction Mode.) | Last value HOLD                                        |
| <b>TRSE2</b><br>           | <b>Transmission output 2 Set value HOLD</b><br>• Sets the Transmission output 2 Set value HOLD.<br>Available only when <b>SETH</b>  (Set value HOLD) is selected in [Transmission output 2 status in Adjustment Mode or Span Sensitivity Correction Mode]<br>• ORP transmission: -2000 to 2000 mV<br>MV transmission: 0.0 to 100.0%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ORP transmission: 0 mV<br>MV transmission: 0.0%        |

## 6.12 Cleansing Function Group

To enter the Cleansing Function Group, follow the procedure below.

- ① **G\_PH** Press the  key in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.
- ② **G\_CLN** Press the  key as many times as necessary until the left characters appear.
- ③ **CCNT** Press the  key.

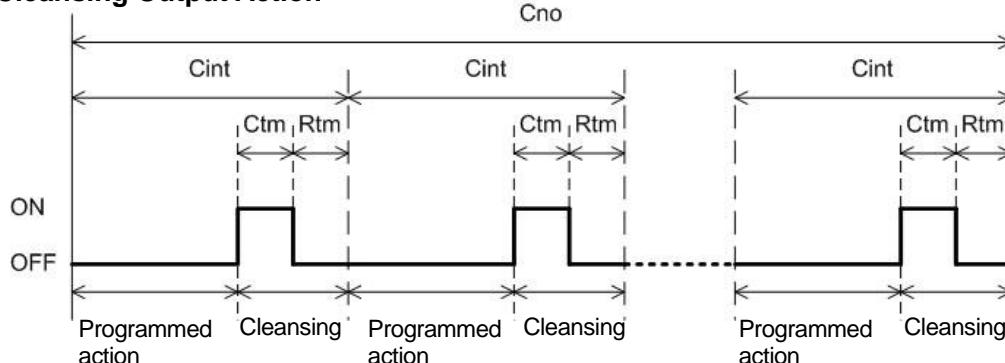
The unit will enter the Cleansing Function Group, and 'Number of cleansing cycles' will appear.

| Character                                                                                       | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                         | Factory Default          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>CCNT</b>  | <b>Number of cleansing cycles</b><br>• Sets the number of cleansing outputs. (Fig. 6.12-1) (p.63)<br>• Setting range: 0 to 10 times (0: Continuous cleansing) | 0 (Continuous cleansing) |
| <b>CCYC</b>  | <b>Cleansing interval</b><br>• Sets an interval between cleansing outputs. (Fig. 6.12-1) (p.63)<br>• Setting range: 60 to 3000 minutes                        | 360 minutes              |
| <b>CTIM</b>  | <b>Cleansing time</b><br>• Sets the cleansing output time during the cleansing output interval. (Fig. 6.12-1) (p.63)<br>• Setting range: 1 to 1800 seconds    | 600 sec.                 |
| <b>CREC</b>                                                                                     | <b>Restore time after cleansing</b>                                                                                                                           | 600 sec.                 |

600

- Sets the time to restore units to normal operation after cleansing output. (Fig. 6.12-1)
- Setting range: 1 to 1800 seconds

#### • Cleansing Output Action



Cno: Number of cleansing cycles  
 Cint: Cleansing interval  
 Ctm: Cleansing time  
 Rtm: Restore time after cleansing

(Fig. 6.12-1)

### 6.13 Special Function Group

To enter the Special Function Group, follow the procedure below.

- ① **G-PH** Press the **MODE** key in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.
- ② **G-OTH** Press the **▼** key as many times as necessary until the left characters appear.
- ③ **LOCK** Press the **SET** key.

The unit will enter the Special Function Group, and the 'Set value lock' will appear.

| Character                  | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Factory Default               |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>LOCK</b><br>-----       | <b>Set value lock</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Locks the set values to prevent setting errors.</li> <li>----- (Unlock): All set values can be changed.</li> <li><b>LOCK1</b> (Lock 1): None of the set values can be changed.</li> <li><b>LOCK2</b> (Lock 2): Only EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4 values can be changed.</li> <li><b>LOCK3</b> (Lock 3): All set values – except Electrode RTD, Temperature calibration value, pH calibration value, pH calibration Auto/Manual, Adjustment value, Span sensitivity correction value, Transmission output 1 Zero adjustment value, Transmission output 1 Span adjustment value, Transmission output 2 Zero adjustment value, Transmission output 2 Span adjustment value – can be temporarily changed. However, they revert to their previous value after the power is turned off because they are not saved in the non-volatile IC memory. Do not change setting items (EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4 types). If they are changed, they will affect other setting items. Be sure to select Lock 3 when changing the set value frequently via software communication. (If a value set via software communication is the same as the value before the setting, the value will not be written in non-volatile IC memory.)</li> </ul> | Unlock                        |
| <b>DISP</b><br><b>DUAL</b> | <b>Display selection (for pH meter)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selects items to be indicated in the pH/ORP Display and Temperature/Set Value Display.</li> <li>Available when <b>ORP</b> (ORP meter) is selected in Section 6.2 Model Selection (p.18).</li> <li><b>DUAL</b> : Input value (pH, Temperature)</li> <li><b>pH</b> : pH</li> <li><b>TEMP</b> : Temperature</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Input value (pH, Temperature) |

| Character                  | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Factory Default |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>DISP</b><br>-----       | <b>Display selection (for ORP meter)</b><br>• Selects an item to be indicated in the Temperature/Set Value Display.<br>Available when <b>ORP</b> (ORP meter) is selected in Section 6.2 Model Selection (p.18).<br>• ----- : No indication<br><b>ESV1</b> : EVT1 value<br><b>ESV2</b> : EVT2 value                                                                                                                                                                        | No indication   |
| <b>INERR</b><br><b>OFF</b> | <b>EVT output when input errors occur</b><br>• If input errors occur, such as pH Combined Electrode Sensor is disconnected or short-circuited, EVT output can be Enabled or Disabled.<br>If "Enabled" is selected, EVT output will be maintained when input errors occur.<br>If "Disabled" is selected, EVT output will be turned OFF when input errors occur.<br>• <b>ON</b> : Enabled<br><b>OFF</b> : Disabled                                                          | Disabled        |
| <b>OFDP</b><br><b>OFF</b>  | <b>Display when no temperature compensation</b><br>• Selects an item to be indicated in the Temperature/Set value Display when <b>NONE</b> (No temperature compensation) is selected in [Electrode RTD (p.21)].<br>• Available when <b>pH</b> (pH meter) is selected in Section 6.2 Model Selection (p.18). Available when <b>NONE</b> (No temperature compensation) is selected in [Electrode RTD (p.21)].<br>• <b>STD</b> : Reference temperature<br><b>OFF</b> : Unlit | Unlit           |
| <b>M_S</b><br><b>SEC</b>   | <b>pH/ORP input error alarm time unit</b><br>• Selects pH or ORP input error alarm time unit.<br>• <b>SEC</b> : Second(s)<br><b>MIN</b> : Minute(s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Second(s)       |
| <b>MODEL</b><br><b>pH</b>  | <b>Model selection</b><br>• Selects a model.<br>• <b>pH</b> : pH meter<br><b>ORP</b> : ORP meter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | pH meter        |

#### 6.14 Zero/Slope Indication Group

Available when **pH** (pH meter) is selected in Section 6.2 Model Selection (p.18).

To enter the Zero/Slope Indication Group, follow the procedure below.

- ① **G-pH** Press the **MODE** key in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.
- ② **G-ZS** Press the **▼** key as many times as necessary until the left characters appear.
- ③ **ZERO** Press the **SET** key.

The unit will enter the Zero/Slope Indication Group, and the 'Zero indication' will appear.

| Character           | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Factory Default |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>ZERO</b><br>0.0  | <b>Zero indication</b><br>• Indicates electrical potential difference when calibrating pH 7.<br>However, if manual calibration is performed, zero indication value calculated at previous automatic calculation will not be updated.<br>If calibration is not successfully completed, zero indication value will show the value before calibration.<br>• Indication range: Voltage equivalent to pH ± 1.5 | 0.0 mV          |
| <b>SLOP</b><br>59.2 | <b>Slope indication</b><br>• From the voltage calibrated at pH calibration, electromotive force for the change of pH 1 will be indicated. If calibration is not successfully completed, slope indication will show the value before calibration.<br>• Indication range: Voltage equivalent to pH 0.00 to 14.00                                                                                            | 59.2 mV         |

# 7. Calibration

The pH Calibration Mode, Temperature Calibration Mode, Adjustment Mode and Span Sensitivity Correction Mode are described below.

Depending on the selection in [6.2 Model Selection (p.18)], the unit enters the following mode.

If pH meter is selected, the unit will enter pH Calibration Mode or Temperature Calibration Mode.

If ORP meter is selected, the unit will enter Adjustment Mode or Span Sensitivity Correction Mode.

Transmission output adjustment mode is common to pH meter and ORP meter.

## 7.1 pH Calibration Mode

For pH measurement using the glass electrode method, pH in the sensor location, electrode performance and standard solution accuracy respectively play an important role for obtaining reliable data.

There are 2 methods in pH calibration: Automatic Calibration and Manual Calibration.

If **AUTO** (Automatic) is selected in [pH Calibration Auto/Manual (p.19)], pH will be automatically calibrated.

If **MANU** (Manual) is selected in [pH Calibration Auto/Manual (p.19)], pH will be manually calibrated.

The unit cannot enter pH Calibration Mode in the following cases:

- if **LOCK1** (Lock 1), **LOCK2** (Lock 2) or **LOCK3** (Lock 3) is selected in [Set value lock (p.63)]
- If **CLEG** (Cleansing output) is selected in any of [EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4 type (pp. 22, 26, 31, 35, 40, 44, 49, 53)], and cleansing action is performing using the 'Cleansing time' and 'Restore time after cleansing' settings.

### 7.1.1 Automatic Calibration

The 1st point standard solution pH 7 (JIS or US standard) selected in [pH 7 calibration standard (p.19)] is automatically calibrated first, followed by calibration of the 2nd point solution [pH 2, pH 4, pH 9 or pH 10 (JIS)] selected in [2nd Solution (p.18)].

The pH value (based on JIS Z8802) at each temperature of pH standard solution will be automatically calculated.

If **NONE** (No temperature compensation) is selected in [Electrode RTD (p.21)], calibration will be automatically performed at 25°C basis.

The following shows the method for automatic calibration.

#### (1) The 1st Point Calibration

- ① Immerse the pH Combined Electrode Sensor in the 1st point standard solution (pH 7).

When selecting **BEFH** (Last value HOLD) in [Transmission output 1 status when calibrating (p.59)] or in [Transmission output 2 status when calibrating (p.60)], select it while the sensor is being immersed in the solution currently calibrated.

After that, immerse the sensor in the 1st point standard solution (pH 7).

- ② Press the **[CAL]** key in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode or Cleansing Output Mode.

The unit will enter pH Calibration Mode, and will indicate the following.

| Display                       | Indication |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| pH/ORP Display                | Unlit      |
| Temperature/Set value Display | <b>pH7</b> |

- ③ Press the **SET** key.

Automatic calibration of the 1st point starts.

During Automatic calibration, pH in the pH/ORP Display flashes.

Automatic calibration is carried out using the Automatic electrode quality evaluation function (\*).

When flashing stops, automatic calibration of the 1st point is complete.

(\*) The value calibrated by the Automatic electrode quality evaluation function will be as follows depending on the selection in [pH7 calibration standard (p.19)].

| pH 7 Calibration Standard | Value Calibrated by the Automatic Electrode Quality Evaluation Function |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| JIS                       | pH 6.86                                                                 |
| US standard               | pH 7.00                                                                 |

## (2) The 2nd Point Calibration

- ① Confirm that automatic calibration of the 1st point is complete, then press the **SET** key.  
The 2nd standard solution will be shown in the display as follows.

| Display                       | Indication                                                           |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| pH/ORP Display                | Unlit                                                                |
| Temperature/Set Value Display | pH standard solution selected in [2nd Solution (p.18)] is indicated. |

- ② Rinse the electrode, and immerse the pH Combined Electrode Sensor in the 2nd Standard solution.

- ③ Press the **SET** key.

Automatic calibration of the 2nd point starts.

During Automatic calibration, pH in the pH/ORP Display flashes.

Automatic calibration is carried out using the Automatic electrode quality evaluation function.

When flashing stops, automatic calibration of the 2nd point is complete.

- ④ Confirm that automatic calibration of the 2nd point is complete, then press the **SET** key.  
The newly calibrated values will be applied to the unit, indicated as follows.

| Display                     | Indication |
|-----------------------------|------------|
| pH/ORP Display              | CAL        |
| Temperature/Setting Display | GOOD       |

pH automatic calibration is now complete.

- ⑤ Press the **MODE** key.

The unit will revert to pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.

### 7.1.2 Manual Calibration

Manual calibration can be carried out using 2 types of solution with a difference of pH 2 or more.

The following shows the method for manual calibration.

#### (1) The 1st Point Calibration

- ① Immerse the pH Combined Electrode Sensor in the 1st standard solution.

When selecting **BEFH** (Last value HOLD) in [Transmission output 1 status when calibrating (p.59)] or in [Transmission output 2 status when calibrating (p.60)], select it while the sensor is being immersed in the solution currently calibrated.

After that, immerse the sensor in the 1st point standard solution.

- ② Press the **CAL** key in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode. The unit will enter pH Calibration Mode, indicating the following.

| Display                       | Indication   |
|-------------------------------|--------------|
| pH/ORP Display                | Unlit        |
| Temperature/Set Value Display | <b>□-1-□</b> |

- ③ Press the **SET** key.

The unit will enter the 1st point manual calibration mode, indicating the following.

| Display                       | Indication                                     |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| pH/ORP Display                | <b>□-1-□</b> and pH are indicated alternately. |
| Temperature/Set Value Display | Calibration value                              |

- ④ Set a calibration value with the **△** or **▽** key while checking the pH.  
pH calibration coefficient: -7.00 to 7.00

- ⑤ Press the **SET** key.

The 1st point calibration is completed, indicating the following.

| Display                       | Indication   |
|-------------------------------|--------------|
| pH/ORP Display                | Unlit        |
| Temperature/Set Value Display | <b>□-2-□</b> |

## (2) The 2nd Point Calibration

- ① Rinse the electrode, and immerse the pH Combined Electrode Sensor in the 2nd Standard solution.

- ② Press the **SET** key.

The 2nd point can be calibrated manually, indicated as follows.

| Display                       | Indication                                     |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| pH/ORP Display                | <b>□-2-□</b> and pH are indicated alternately. |
| Temperature/Set Value Display | Calibration value                              |

- ③ Set a calibration value with the **△** or **▽** key while checking the pH.  
pH calibration coefficient: -7.00 to 7.00

- ④ Press the **SET** key.

The 2nd point calibration is completed. The newly calibrated values will be applied to the unit, indicated as follows.

| Display                        | Indication     |
|--------------------------------|----------------|
| pH/ORP Display                 | <b>CAL □□</b>  |
| Temperature/ Set Value Display | <b>GOOD □□</b> |

- ⑤ Press the **MODE** key.

The unit will revert to pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.

### 7.1.3 Error Code during pH Calibration

During pH calibration, if pH calibration cannot be performed due to unstable pH input or temperature compensation error, etc., the error code (Table 7.1.3-1) will flash in the Temperature/Set Value Display. To release the error code, press the **MODE** key.

Confirm the standard solution and the pH Combined Electrode Sensor, and calibrate again.

If **EROUT** (Error output) is selected in [EVT1 type (pp.22, 26)], and if the error type is Error in (Table 7.1.3-1), EVT1 output will be turned ON.

The same applies to EVT2, EVT3 and EVT4.

If **FAIL** (Fail output) is selected in [EVT1 type (pp.22, 26)], and if the error type is Fail in (Table 7.1.3-1), EVT1 output will be turned ON.

The same applies to EVT2, EVT3 and EVT4.

**(Table 7.1.3-1)**

| Error Code  | Error Type | Error                                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Occurance                     |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>E-11</b> | Error      | Response Speed Error                   | When calibrating, the response of the pH Combined Electrode Sensor is slow.<br>When the 1st and 2nd solutions do not reach within pH ±1.50 of each pH for 5 minutes, or when pH ±0.10 or more of input fluctuation continues for 5 minutes. | When calibrating              |
| <b>E-12</b> | Error      | Electrode Sensitivity Error            | When calibrating, sensitivity of the pH Combined Electrode Sensor is deteriorating.<br>The difference of pH measured value (after calibration) between the 1st and the 2nd point is pH 2.00 or less.                                        |                               |
| <b>E-13</b> | Error      | Asymmetry Potential Error              | When calibrating pH 7, the difference in electromotive force between the sensor-measured value and standard value exceeds pH ±1.5.                                                                                                          |                               |
| <b>E-14</b> | Error      | Standard Solution Error                | The specified standard solution has not been used.<br>When pH ±1.5 is exceeded for the 1st and 2nd solutions.                                                                                                                               |                               |
| <b>E-15</b> | Error      | Solution Temperature Error             | When temperature is 55°C or more at pH 10 solution.                                                                                                                                                                                         |                               |
| <b>E-21</b> | Fail       | Temperature Sensor Burnout             | Temperature sensor lead wire is burnt out.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | When measuring or calibrating |
| <b>E-22</b> | Fail       | Temperature Sensor Short-circuited     | Temperature sensor lead wire is short-circuited.                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |
| <b>E-23</b> | Error      | Outside Temperature Compensation Range | Measured temperature has exceeded 110.0°C.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                               |
| <b>E-24</b> | Error      | Outside Temperature Compensation Range | Measured temperature is less than 0.0°C.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                               |

## 7.2 Temperature Calibration Mode

To calibrate a temperature, set a temperature calibration value.

If **NONE** (No temperature compensation) is selected in [Electrode RTD (p.21)], Temperature Calibration Mode is not available.

The unit cannot enter Temperature Calibration Mode in the following cases:

- If **LOCK1** (Lock 1), **LOCK2** (Lock 2) or **LOCK3** (Lock 3) is selected in [Set value lock (p.63)].
- If **CLEG** (Cleansing output) is selected in any of [EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4 type (pp. 22, 26, 31, 35, 40, 44, 49, 53)], and when cleansing action is performing using the 'Cleansing time' and 'Restore time after cleansing' settings.

When a sensor cannot be set at the exact location where measurement is desired, the resulting measured temperature may deviate from the temperature in the desired location. In this case, the desired temperature can be set for the desired location by setting a temperature calibration value. However, it is effective within the input rated range regardless of the temperature calibration value.  
Temperature after calibration = Current temperature + (Temperature calibration value)  
(e.g.) When current temperature is 23.5°C,

If temperature calibration value is set to 1.5°C:  $23.5 + (1.5) = 25.0^{\circ}\text{C}$

If temperature calibration value is set to -1.5°C:  $23.5 + (-1.5) = 22.0^{\circ}\text{C}$

The following outlines the procedure for temperature calibration.

- ① Press and hold the **△** key and **[CAL]** key (in that order) together in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.

The unit will proceed to Temperature Calibration Mode, indicated as follows.

| Display                       | Indication                                           |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| pH/ORP Display                | <b>SO</b> and temperature are indicated alternately. |
| Temperature/Set Value Display | Temperature calibration value                        |

- ② Set a temperature calibration value with the **△** or **▽** key while checking temperature.

Setting range: -10.0 to 10.0°C (The placement of the decimal point does not follow the selection. It is fixed.)

- ③ Press the **[MODE]** key.

Temperature calibration is complete, and the unit reverts to pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.

### 7.3 Adjustment Mode

When using a brand-new sensor, please calibrate in Adjustment Mode.

By setting the adjustment value, calibrates ORP value indicated on the instrument to read 260 mV (at 20°C) when immersing the ORP Combined Electrode Sensor in the standard solution (Quinhydrone potential difference 260 mV).

The unit cannot enter Adjustment Mode in the following cases:

- If **LOCK1** (Lock 1), **LOCK2** (Lock 2) or **LOCK3** (Lock 3) is selected in [Set value lock (p.63)]
- If **CLEG** (Cleansing output) is selected in any of [EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4 type (pp. 22, 26, 31, 35, 40, 44, 49, 53)], and cleansing action is performing using the 'Cleansing time' and 'Restore time after cleansing' settings.

The following outlines the procedure for calibration.

- ① When selecting **BEFH** (Last value HOLD) in [Transmission output 1 status in Adjustment Mode, Span Sensitivity Correction Mode (p.61)] or in [Transmission output 2 status in Adjustment Mode, Span Sensitivity Correction Mode (p.62)], select it while the ORP Combined Electrode Sensor is being immersed in the solution currently calibrated.
- ② Press the **CAL** key in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.

The unit enters Adjustment Mode, indicated as follows.

| Display                       | Indication                                           |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| pH/ORP Display                | <b>ADJS</b> and ORP value are indicated alternately. |
| Temperature/Set Value Display | Adjustment value                                     |

- ③ Immerse the ORP Combined Electrode Sensor in the standard solution (Quinhydrone potential difference 260 mV).
- ④ Set an adjustment value with the **△** or **▽** key so that ORP value is approximately 260 mV (at 20°C).  
For other temperature and electrical potentials, refer to the temperature characteristics of your standard solution.  
Adjustment range: -200 to 200 mV
- ⑤ Press the **MODE** key.  
Adjustment Mode is complete, and the unit reverts to pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.

## 7.4 Span Sensitivity Correction Mode

When calibrating periodically, please calibrate in Span Sensitivity Correction Mode.

By setting the Span sensitivity correction value in percentage, calibrates ORP value indicated on the instrument to read 260 mV (at 20°C) when immersing the ORP Combined Electrode Sensor in the standard solution (Quinhydrone potential difference 260 mV).

The unit cannot enter Span Sensitivity Correction Mode in the following cases:

- If **LOCK1** (Lock 1), **LOCK2** (Lock 2) or **LOCK3** (Lock 3) is selected in [Set value lock (p.63)]
- If **CLEG** (Cleansing output) is selected in any of [EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4 type (pp. 22, 26, 31, 35, 40, 44, 49, 53)], and cleansing action is performing using the 'Cleansing time' and 'Restore time after cleansing' settings.

The following outlines the procedure for calibration.

- ① When selecting **BEFH** (Last value HOLD) in [Transmission output 1 status in Adjustment Mode, Span Sensitivity Correction Mode (p.61)] or in [Transmission output 2 status in Adjustment Mode, Span Sensitivity Correction Mode (p.62)], select it while the ORP Combined Electrode Sensor is being immersed in the solution currently calibrated.
- ② Press and hold the **△** key and **CAL** key (in that order) together in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.

The unit will enter Span Sensitivity Correction Mode, indicated as follows.

| Display                       | Indication                                           |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| pH/ORP Display                | <b>SPAN</b> and ORP value are indicated alternately. |
| Temperature/Set Value Display | Span sensitivity correction value                    |

- ③ Immerse the ORP Combined Electrode Sensor in the standard solution (Quinhydrone potential difference 260 mV).
- ④ Set a span sensitivity correction value with the **△** or **▽** key so that ORP value is approximately 260 mV (at 20°C).  
For other temperature and electrical potentials, refer to the temperature characteristics of your standard solution.  
Setting range: 50 to 150%
- ⑤ Press the **MODE** key.  
Span Sensitivity Correction Mode is complete, and the unit reverts to pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.

## 7.5 Transmission Output 1 Adjustment Mode

Fine adjustment of Transmission output 1 is performed.

This ORP meter is adjusted at the factory, however, differences may occur between the indication value of the connected equipment (recorders, etc.) and output value of this instrument.

In this case, perform Transmission output 1 Zero adjustment and Span adjustment.

The unit cannot enter Transmission Output 1 Adjustment Mode in the following cases:

- During pH calibration, temperature calibration, Adjustment Mode, Span Sensitivity Correction Mode
- If **LOCK1** (Lock 1), **LOCK2** (Lock 2) or **LOCK3** (Lock 3) is selected in [Set value lock (p.63)]
- If **CLEG** (Cleansing output) is selected in any of [EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4 type (pp. 22, 26, 31, 35, 40, 44, 49, 53)], and cleansing action is performing using the 'Cleansing time' and 'Restore time after cleansing' settings.

The following outlines the procedure for Transmission output 1 adjustment.

- ① Press and hold the **△** key and **SET** key (in that order) together for 3 seconds in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.

The unit will enter Transmission Output 1 Zero Adjustment Mode, and will indicate the following.

| Display                       | Indication                                  |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| pH/ORP Display                | <b>AJZ1</b>                                 |
| Temperature/Set Value Display | Transmission output 1 Zero adjustment value |

- ② Set a Transmission output 1 Zero adjustment value with the **△** or **▽** key, while viewing the value indicated on the connected equipment (recorders, etc.).

Transmission output value (mA) changes in synchronization with the set value change.

Setting range: ±5.00% of Transmission output span

- ③ Press the **SET** key.

The unit will enter Transmission Output 1 Span Adjustment Mode, and will indicate the following.

| Display                       | Indication                                  |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| pH/ORP Display                | <b>AJS1</b>                                 |
| Temperature/Set Value Display | Transmission output 1 Span adjustment value |

- ④ Set a Transmission output 1 Span adjustment value with the **△** or **▽** key, while viewing the value indicated on the connected equipment (recorders, etc.).

Transmission output value (mA) changes in synchronization with the set value change.

Setting range: ±5.00% of Transmission output span

- ⑤ Press the **SET** key.

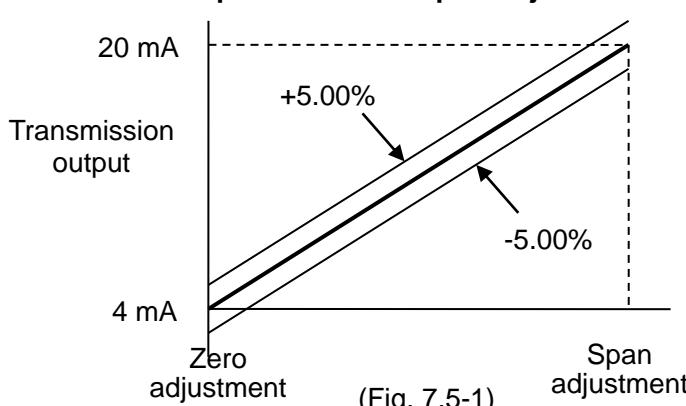
The unit reverts to Transmission Output 1 Zero Adjustment Mode.

Repeat steps ② to ⑤ if necessary.

- ⑥ To finish Transmission Output 1 Adjustment, press the **MODE** key in Transmission Output 1 Span Adjustment Mode.

The unit reverts to pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.

### Transmission Output 1 Zero and Span Adjustment Range



## 7.6 Transmission Output 2 Adjustment Mode

Fine adjustment of Transmission output 2 is performed.

This ORP meter is adjusted at the factory, however, differences may occur between the indication value of the connected equipment (recorders, etc.) and output value of this instrument.

In this case, perform Transmission output 2 Zero adjustment and Span adjustment.

The unit cannot enter Transmission Output 2 Adjustment Mode in the following cases:

- During pH calibration, temperature calibration, Adjustment Mode and Span Sensitivity Correction Mode
- If **LOCK1** (Lock 1), **LOCK2** (Lock 2) or **LOCK3** (Lock 3) is selected in [Set value lock (p.63)]
- If **CLEG** (Cleansing output) is selected in any of [EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4 type (pp. 22, 26, 31, 35, 40, 44, 49, 53)], and cleansing action is performing using the 'Cleansing time' and 'Restore time after cleansing' settings.

The following outlines the procedure for Transmission output 2 adjustment.

- ① Press and hold the **▽** key and **SET** key (in that order) together for 3 seconds in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.

The unit will enter Transmission Output 2 Zero Adjustment Mode, and will indicate the following.

| Display                       | Indication                                  |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| pH/ORP Display                | AJZ2                                        |
| Temperature/Set Value Display | Transmission output 2 Zero adjustment value |

- ② Set a Transmission output 2 Zero adjustment value with the **△** or **▽** key, while viewing the value indicated on the connected equipment (recorders, etc.).

Transmission output value (mA) changes in synchronization with the set value change.

Setting range: ±5.00% of Transmission output span

- ③ Press the **SET** key.

The unit will enter Transmission Output 2 Span Adjustment Mode, and will indicate the following.

| Display                       | Indication                                  |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| pH/ORP Display                | AJS2                                        |
| Temperature/Set Value Display | Transmission output 2 Span adjustment value |

- ④ Set a Transmission output 2 Span adjustment value with the **△** or **▽** key, while viewing the value indicated on the connected equipment (recorders, etc.).

Transmission output value (mA) changes in synchronization with the set value change.

Setting range: ±5.00% of Transmission output span

- ⑤ Press the **SET** key.

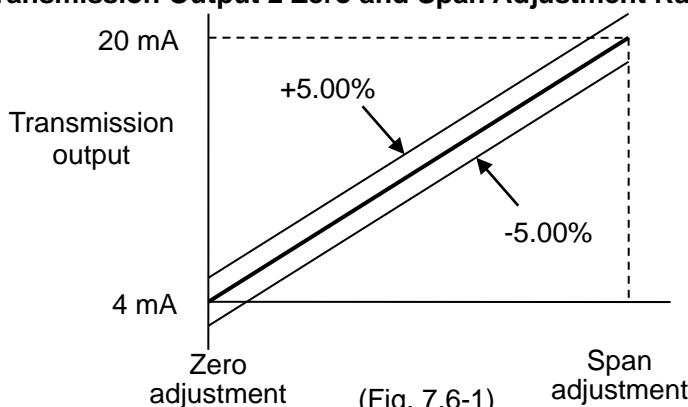
The unit will revert to Transmission Output 2 Zero Adjustment Mode.

Repeat steps ② to ⑤ if necessary.

- ⑥ To finish Transmission Output 2 Adjustment, press the **MODE** key in Transmission Output 2 Span Adjustment Mode.

The unit will revert to pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.

### Transmission Output 2 Zero and Span Adjustment Range



(Fig. 7.6-1)

# 8. Measurement

## 8.1 Starting Measurement

After mounting to the control panel, and wiring, setup and calibration are complete, turn the power to the instrument ON. For approx. 4 seconds after the power is switched ON, the input types are indicated in the pH/ORP Display and Temperature/Set Value Display.

| pH/ORP Display | Temperature/<br>Set Value Display | Item Selected in<br>[Model selection (p.64)] | Item Selected in<br>[Electrode RTD (p.21)] |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| pH             | Unlit                             | pH : pH meter                                | NONE : No temperature compensation         |
|                | CU500                             |                                              | CU500 : Cu500                              |
|                | PT100                             |                                              | PT100 : Pt100                              |
|                | PT1000                            |                                              | PT1000 : Pt1000                            |
| ORP            | Unlit                             | ORP : ORP meter                              |                                            |

After that, measurement starts, indicating the item selected in [Display selection (for pH meter)] or [Display selection (for ORP meter)] (pp. 63, 64).

When the power switch is turned ON again, the last mode (pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode or Cleansing Output Mode) from when the power switch was turned OFF will resume.

If the key is pressed for 3 seconds in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, the unit switches to voltage indication.

By pressing the key, the unit reverts to pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode.

## 8.2 Error Code during Measurement

For temperature sensor error or outside temperature compensation range during measurement, their corresponding error codes flash in the Temperature/Set Value Display as shown below in (Table 8.2-1).

(Table 8.2-1)

| Error Code | Error Type | Error                                  | Description                                      | Occurrence                    |
|------------|------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| E-21       | Fail       | Temperature sensor burnout             | Temperature sensor lead wire is burnt out.       | When measuring or calibrating |
| E-22       | Fail       | Temperature sensor short-circuited     | Temperature sensor lead wire is short-circuited. |                               |
| E-23       | Error      | Outside temperature compensation range | Measured temperature has exceeded 110.0°C.       |                               |
| E-24       | Error      | Outside temperature compensation range | Measured temperature is less than 0.0°C.         |                               |

### 8.3 Setting EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4 Values

EVT1 to EVT4 values are set in Simple Setting Mode.

These EVT1 to EVT4 values correspond to those in EVT1 to EVT4 Groups.

To enter Simple Setting Mode, follow the procedure below.

- ① **ESV1** Press the **SET** key in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode or Cleansing Output Mode.  
“EVT1 value” will be indicated.
- ② Set each setting item with the **△** or **▽** key, and register the value with the **SET** key.

| Character                                                                                          | Setting Item, Function, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Factory Default                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ESV1</b><br>   | <b>EVT1 value</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets EVT1 value.</li> <li>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type].</li> <li>• Setting range:<br/>pH input: pH 0.00 to 14.00 (*)<br/>Temperature input: 0.0 to 100.0°C (*)<br/>ORP input: Input low limit to Input high limit</li> </ul>                                                       | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C<br>ORP input: 0 mV |
| <b>ESV2</b><br>   | <b>EVT2 value</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets EVT2 value.</li> <li>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type].</li> <li>• Setting range:<br/>pH input: pH 0.00 to 14.00 (*)<br/>Temperature input: 0.0 to 100.0°C (*)<br/>ORP input: Input low limit to Input high limit</li> </ul>                                                       | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C<br>ORP input: 0 mV |
| <b>ESV3</b><br> | <b>EVT3 value</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets EVT3 value.</li> <li>Available only when EVT3 or EVT4 is ordered.</li> <li>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT2 type].</li> <li>• Setting range:<br/>pH input: pH 0.00 to 14.00 (*)<br/>Temperature input: 0.0 to 100.0°C (*)<br/>ORP input: Input low limit to Input high limit</li> </ul> | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C<br>ORP input: 0 mV |
| <b>ESV4</b><br> | <b>EVT4 value</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets EVT4 value.</li> <li>Available only when EVT4 is ordered.</li> <li>• Available when <b>pH-L</b> (pH input low limit action), <b>pH-H</b> (pH input high limit action), <b>TEMPL</b> (Temperature input low limit action) or <b>TEMPH</b> (Temperature input high limit action) is selected in [EVT4 type].</li> <li>• Setting range:<br/>pH input: pH 0.00 to 14.00 (*)<br/>Temperature input: 0.0 to 100.0°C (*)<br/>ORP input: Input low limit to Input high limit</li> </ul>         | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C<br>ORP input: 0 mV |

(\*) The placement of the decimal point does not follow the selection. It is fixed.

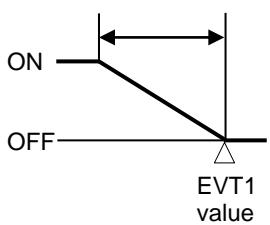
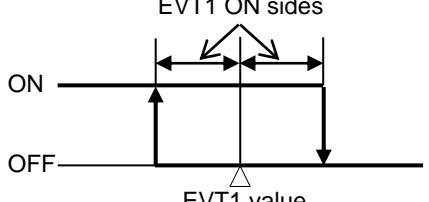
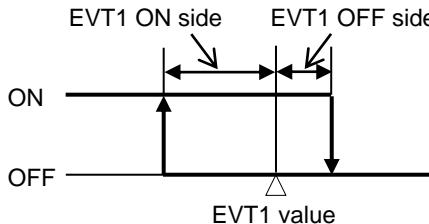
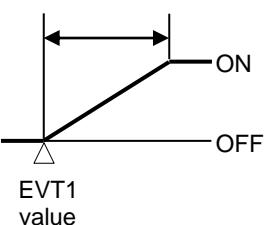
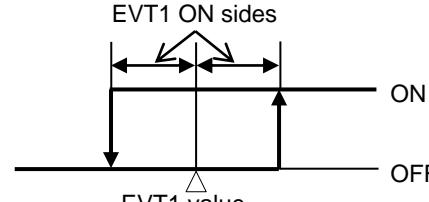
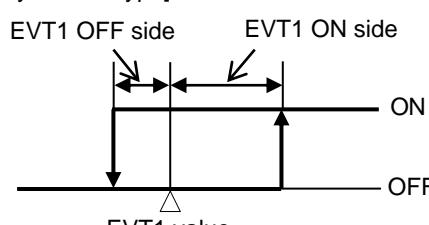
- ③ Press the **MODE** key. The unit will revert to pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.

## 8.4 EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4 Outputs

When **pH-L** (pH input low limit action), **pH-H** (pH input high limit action), **TEMPL** (Temperature input low limit action), **TEMPH** (Temperature input high limit action), **ORP-L** (ORP input low limit action) or **ORP-H** (ORP input high limit action) is selected in [EVT1 type (pp. 22, 26)], the following action will be activated.

The same applies to EVT2, EVT3 and EVT4 output.

### • EVT1 Action

| EVT1 Type                                                                                          | P Control Action                                                                                              | ON/OFF Control Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| pH input low limit action,<br>Temperature input low limit action,<br>ORP input low limit action    | EVT1 proportional band<br>   | If Medium Value is selected in [EVT1 hysteresis type]:<br><br>If Reference Value is selected in [EVT1 hysteresis type]:<br>    |
| pH input high limit action,<br>Temperature input high limit action,<br>ORP input high limit action | EVT1 proportional band<br> | If Medium Value is selected in [EVT1 hysteresis type]:<br><br>If Reference Value is selected in [EVT1 hysteresis type]:<br> |

(Fig. 8.4-1)

### • P Control Action

Within the proportional band, the manipulated variable is output in proportion to the deviation between the EVT1 value and measurement value.

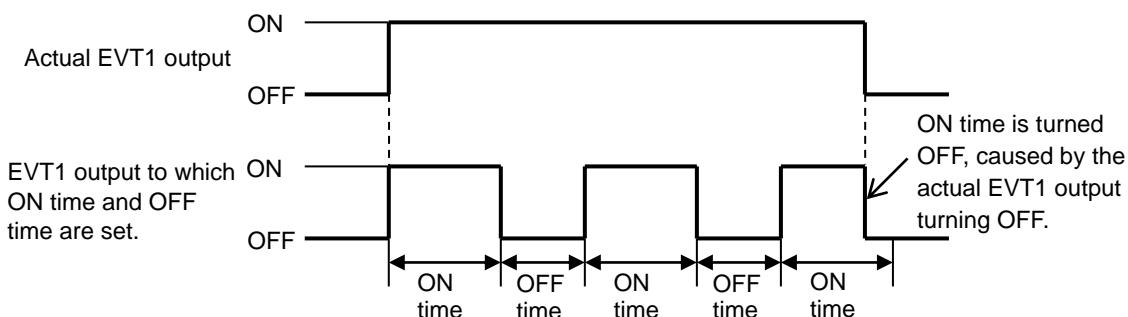
| EVT1 Type                                                                                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| pH input low limit action,<br>Temperature input low limit action,<br>ORP input low limit action    | If measurement value is lower than [EVT1 value – EVT1 proportional band], EVT1 output is turned ON.<br>If measurement value enters within the proportional band, EVT1 output is turned ON/OFF in EVT1 proportional cycles.<br>If measurement value exceeds EVT1 value, EVT1 output is turned OFF.      |
| pH input high limit action,<br>Temperature input high limit action,<br>ORP input high limit action | If measurement value is higher than [EVT1 value + EVT1 proportional band], EVT1 output is turned ON.<br>If measurement value enters within the proportional band, EVT1 output is turned ON/OFF in EVT1 proportional cycles.<br>If measurement value drops below EVT1 value, EVT1 output is turned OFF. |

• ON/OFF Control Action

| EVT1 Type                                                                                          | Description                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| pH input low limit action,<br>Temperature input low limit action,<br>ORP input low limit action    | If measurement value is lower than EVT1 value, EVT1 output is turned ON.<br>If measurement value exceeds the EVT1 value, EVT1 output is turned OFF.      |
| pH input high limit action,<br>Temperature input high limit action,<br>ORP input high limit action | If measurement value is higher than EVT1 value, EVT1 output is turned ON.<br>If measurement value drops below the EVT1 value, EVT1 output is turned OFF. |

If ON and OFF time are set in [Output ON/OFF Time when EVT1 Output ON (pp. 24, 25)], and when EVT1 output is turned ON, EVT1 output is turned ON/OFF in a configured cycle.

**Timing chart of Output ON time and OFF time while in EVT1 output ON**



(Fig. 8.4-2)

EVT output status, when input errors occur, differs depending on the selection in [EVT output when input errors occur (p.64)].

- If **ON** (Enabled) is selected, EVT output will be maintained when input errors occur.
- If **OFF** (Disabled) is selected, EVT output will be turned OFF when input errors occur.

## 8.5 Error Output

If **EROUT** (Error output) is selected in [EVT1 type (pp. 22, 26)], and if the error type is Error in (Table 8.5-1), EVT1 output will be turned ON.

The same applies to EVT2, EVT3 and EVT4

(Table 8.5-1)

| Error Code  | Error Type | Error                                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Occurance                     |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>E-11</b> | Error      | Response Speed Error                   | The response of the pH combined electrode sensor is slow.<br>When the 1st and 2nd solutions do not reach within $pH \pm 1.50$ of each pH for 5 minutes, or when $pH \pm 0.10$ or more of input fluctuation continues for 5 minutes. |                               |
| <b>E-12</b> | Error      | Electrode Sensitivity Error            | Sensitivity of the pH combined electrode sensor is deteriorating.<br>The difference of pH measured value (after calibration) between the 1st and the 2nd point is pH 2.00 or less.                                                  | When calibrating              |
| <b>E-13</b> | Error      | Asymmetry Potential Error              | When calibrating pH 7, the difference in electromotive force between the sensor-measured value and standard value exceeds $pH \pm 1.5$ .                                                                                            |                               |
| <b>E-14</b> | Error      | Standard Solution Error                | The specified standard solution has not been used.<br>When $pH \pm 1.5$ is exceeded for the 1st and 2nd solutions.                                                                                                                  |                               |
| <b>E-15</b> | Error      | Solution Temperature Error             | When temperature is $55^{\circ}\text{C}$ or more at pH 10 solution.                                                                                                                                                                 |                               |
| <b>E-21</b> | Fail       | Temperature Sensor Burnout             | Temperature sensor lead wire is burnt out.                                                                                                                                                                                          |                               |
| <b>E-22</b> | Fail       | Temperature Sensor Short-circuited     | Temperature sensor lead wire is short-circuited.                                                                                                                                                                                    | When measuring or calibrating |
| <b>E-23</b> | Error      | Outside Temperature Compensation Range | Measured temperature has exceeded $110.0^{\circ}\text{C}$ .                                                                                                                                                                         |                               |
| <b>E-24</b> | Error      | Outside Temperature Compensation Range | Measured temperature is less than $0.0^{\circ}\text{C}$ .                                                                                                                                                                           |                               |

## 8.6 Fail Output

If **FAIL** (Fail output) is selected in [EVT1 type (pp.22, 26)], and if the error type is Fail in (Table 8.5-1), EVT1 output will be turned ON.

The same applies to EVT2, EVT3 and EVT4.

## 8.7 Cleansing Output

If **CLEG** (Cleansing output) is selected in any of [EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4 type (pp.22, 26, 31, 35, 40, 44, 49, 53)], the unit will enter Cleansing Output Mode.

An EVT output (for which the cleansing output is selected) will turn ON during the configured cleansing time.

When the cleansing interval finishes after restore time has passed, this is counted as one cleansing cycle, and the configured number of cleansing cycles will be repeated.

While cleansing is being performed using the 'Cleansing Time' and 'Restore Time after Cleansing' settings, other outputs are in OFF status.

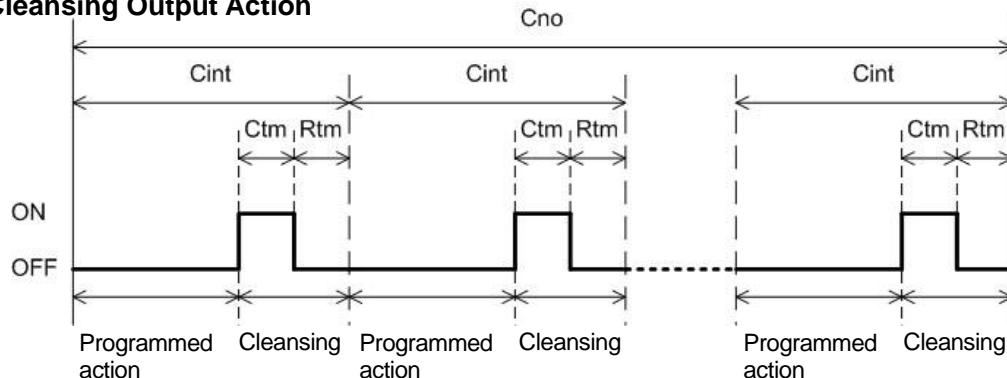
Measured value (pH, temperature or ORP) is retained.

When cleansing is not being performed, normal operation continues.

When power is turned ON again, the unit starts from the first cleansing cycle.

After the configured number of cleansing cycles are finished, the EVT output (for which the cleansing output is selected) is turned OFF, and other outputs perform their programmed operations, however, they are in Cleansing Output Mode.

### • Cleansing Output Action



Cno: Number of cleansing cycles

Cint: Cleansing interval

Ctm: Cleansing time

Rtm: Restore time after cleansing

(Fig. 8.7-1)

- If **CLEG** (Cleansing output) is selected in any of [EVT1, EVT2, EVT3 or EVT4 type (pp.22, 26, 31, 35, 40, 44, 49, 53)] while performing cleansing action, the same cleansing output as the currently performing EVT output will be performed.

- If **NONE** (No temperature compensation) is selected in [Electrode RTD (p.21)], the value set in [Reference temperature] is maintained during cleansing action.

If an input error occurs [when temperature measured value is outside the measurement range (e.g.) less than 0.0°C or exceeding 110.0°C], the following indication will be displayed.

**(Table 8.7-1)**

| pH/ORP Display    | Temperature/Set Value Display  |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| pH measured value | Less than 0.0°C: <b>E-24</b>   |
| pH measured value | Exceeding 110.0°C: <b>E-23</b> |

- If cleansing action initiates during Calibration Mode, Adjustment Mode, Span Sensitivity Correction Mode or Transmission output adjustment, the cleansing action will not be performed in the current session.

- If the number of cleansing cycles is changed in [Number of cleansing cycles] during cleansing action, the new number will be valid from the next cleansing cycle.

If any item except **CLEG** (Cleansing output) is selected in any of [EVT1, EVT2, EVT3 or EVT4 type (pp.22, 26, 31, 35, 40, 44, 49, 53)], the unit reverts to pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.

## 8.8 Manual Cleansing Mode

By pressing the  $\Delta$  and  $\nabla$  keys simultaneously for 3 seconds, the unit enters Manual Cleansing Mode. In Manual Cleansing Mode, cleansing action is performed using the 'Cleansing Time' and 'Restore Time after Cleansing' settings.

If **CLEG** (Cleansing output) is selected in any of [EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4 type (pp. 22, 26, 31, 35, 40, 44, 49, 53)], the unit can enter Manual Cleansing Mode.

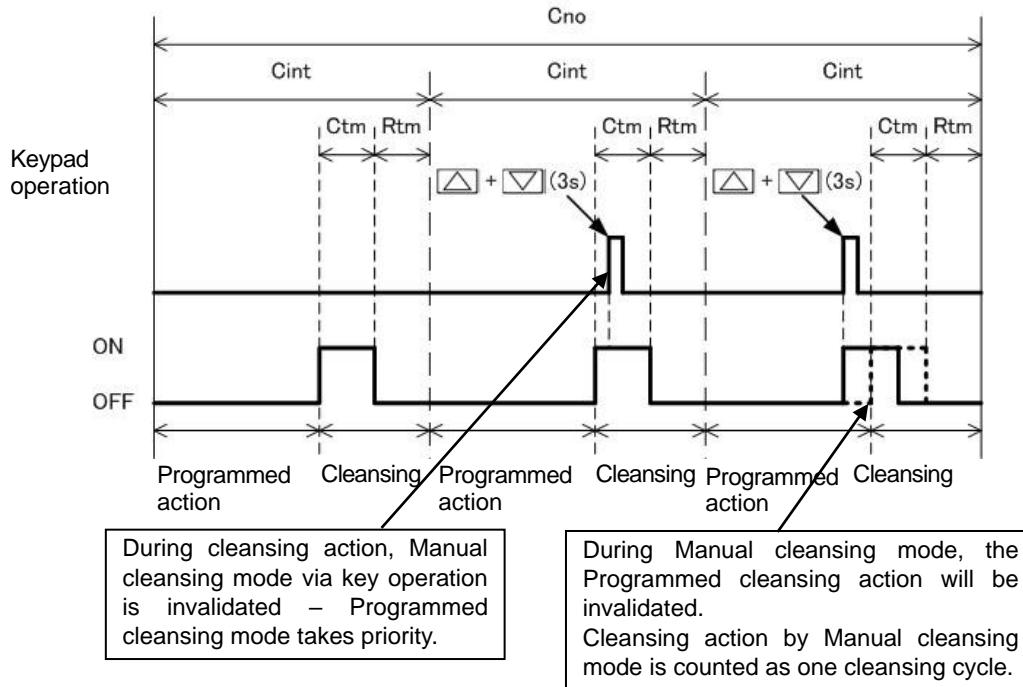
After cleansing is completed, the unit automatically reverts to Cleansing Output Mode.

During cleansing action, Manual cleansing via key operation is invalidated, so the unit cannot enter Manual Cleansing Mode.

During Manual Cleansing Mode, if programmed cleansing action initiates after Restore time has passed, the cleansing action will not be performed in the current session.

Cleansing action by Manual Cleansing Mode is also counted as 1 cleansing cycle.

### Manual Cleansing Mode Action



Cno: Number of cleansing cycles

Cint: Cleansing interval

Ctm: Cleansing time

Rtm: Restore time after cleansing

(Fig. 8.8-1)

## 8.9 pH/ORP Input Error Alarm

pH/ORP input error alarm is used for detecting actuator trouble.

Even if pH/ORP input error alarm time has elapsed, and if pH/ORP input does not become higher than pH/ORP input error alarm span, the unit assumes that actuator trouble has occurred, and writes Status flag 2.

In Serial communication, status can be read by reading Status flag 2 (EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4 output flags).

EVT1 output is turned ON when **EPUL** (pH input error alarm output) or **EOUL** (ORP input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT1 type (pp. 22, 26)].

The same applies to EVT2, EVT3 and EVT4.

pH/ORP input error alarm is disabled in the following cases.

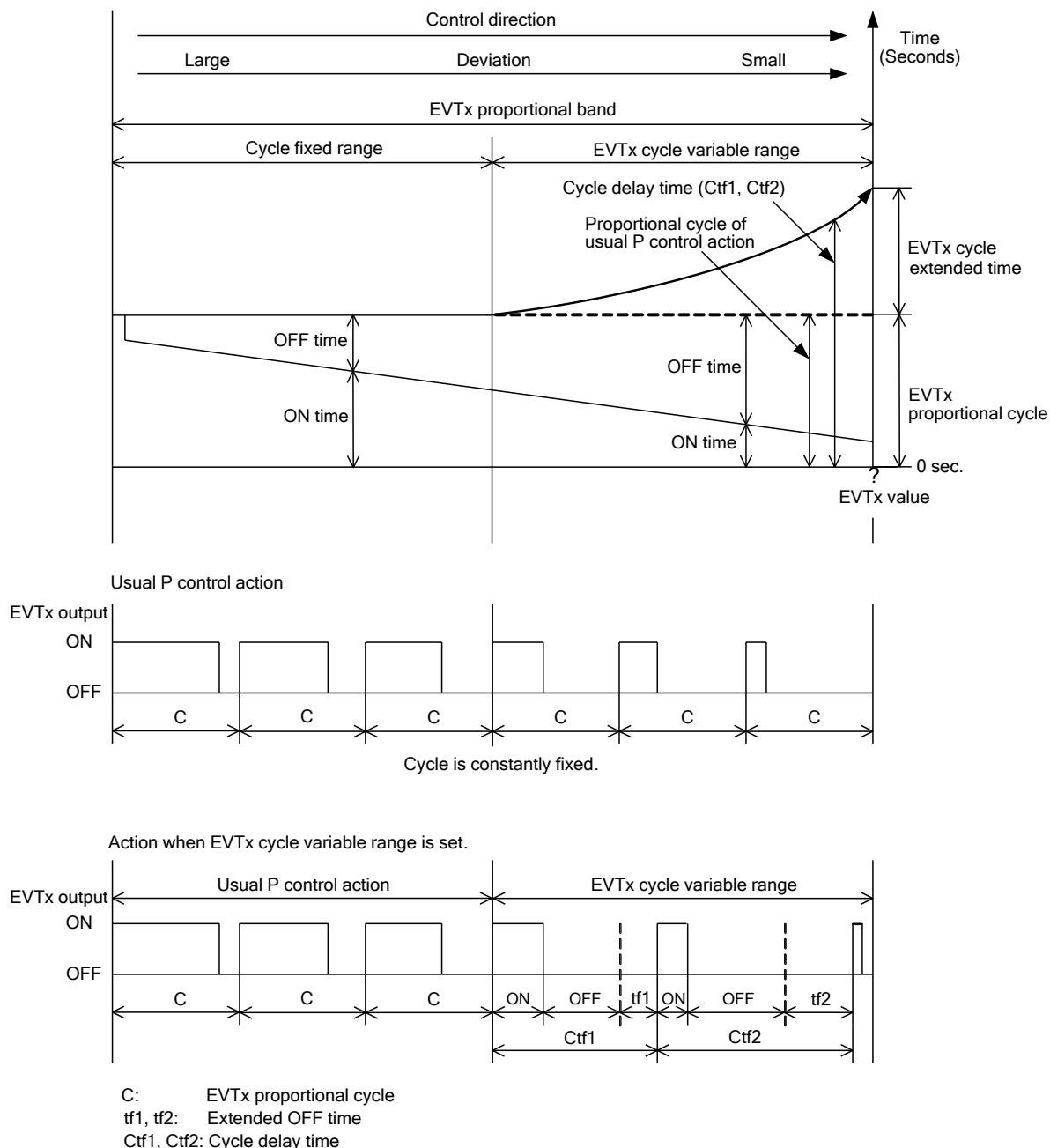
- During pH calibration, Adjustment Mode or Span Sensitivity Correction Mode
- If **CLEG** (Cleansing output) is selected in any of [EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4 type] (p. 22, 26, 31, 35, 40, 44, 49, 53), and cleansing is being performed using the 'Cleansing Time' and 'Restore Time after Cleansing' settings
- When pH/ORP input error alarm time is set to 0 seconds (minutes), or pH/ORP input error alarm span is set to pH 0.0/0 mV.

## 8.10 Cycle Automatic Variable Function

If deviation between EVT $\square$  value and measured value enters EVT $\square$  cycle variable range, the proportional cycle will be automatically extended in accordance with the deviation.

Proportional action OFF time will be extended, and ON / OFF ratio will be adjusted.

However, if EVT $\square$  cycle extended time is set to 0 (zero) seconds, this function will be disabled.



EVTx: EVT1, EVT2, EVT3 or EVT4

(Fig. 8.10-1)

## 8.11 Transmission Output

Converting pH, temperature or MV to analog signal every input sampling period, outputs in current. If **NONE** (No temperature compensation) is selected in [Electrode RTD (p.21)], and **TEMP** (Temperature transmission) is selected in [Transmission output 1 type (p.59)], the value set in [Reference temperature (p.21)] will be output.

If Transmission output 1 high limit and low limit are set to the same value, Transmission output 1 will be fixed at 4 mA DC.

The same applies to Transmission output 2.

|                 |                                            |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Resolution      | 12000                                      |
| Current         | 4 to 20 mA DC (Load resistance: Max 550 Ω) |
| Output accuracy | Within ±0.3% of Transmission output span   |

# 9. Specifications

## 9.1 Standard Specifications

### Rating

| Rated Scale                   | Input                                                                          |                                                                                    | Input Range    | Resolution |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|
| pH Combined Electrode Sensor  |                                                                                | pH 0.00 to 14.00                                                                   | pH 0.01        |            |
| ORP Combined Electrode Sensor |                                                                                | -2000 to 2000 mV                                                                   | 1 mV           |            |
| Temperature compensation      | No temperature compensation                                                    |                                                                                    |                |            |
|                               | Pt100                                                                          |                                                                                    |                |            |
|                               | Pt1000                                                                         |                                                                                    | 0.0 to 100.0°C | 0.1°C      |
|                               | Cu500                                                                          |                                                                                    |                |            |
| Input                         | pH Combined Electrode Sensor                                                   | pH sensor: Based on JIS Z8802,<br>Temperature element: Cu500/25°C, Pt100 or Pt1000 |                |            |
|                               | ORP Combined Electrode Sensor                                                  | Temperature element: Cu500/25°C, Pt100 or Pt1000                                   |                |            |
| Supply Voltage                | 100 to 240 V AC 50/60Hz<br>Allowable voltage fluctuation range: 85 to 264 V AC |                                                                                    |                |            |

### General Structure

|                       |                                                       |     |                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| External Dimensions   | 239.5 x 190 x 75 mm (W x H x D)                       |     |                                                                                                                            |
| Mounting              | Wall mounting                                         |     |                                                                                                                            |
| Case                  | Material: Polycarbonate, Color: Metallic gray         |     |                                                                                                                            |
| Front Panel           | Membrane sheet                                        |     |                                                                                                                            |
| Drip-proof/Dust-proof | IP65                                                  |     |                                                                                                                            |
| Indication Structure  | LCD Display                                           |     |                                                                                                                            |
|                       | pH/ORP Display                                        |     | Indicates pH or ORP value.<br>Indicates the setting item or calibration item in a setting mode or calibration mode.        |
|                       | Temperature/<br>Set Value Display                     |     | Indicates temperature or set value.<br>Indicates the set value or calibration value in a setting mode or calibration mode. |
|                       | Model Display                                         |     | Indicates the model.                                                                                                       |
|                       | Action Indicator                                      | EV1 | Indicated when EVT1 output (Contact output 1) is ON.                                                                       |
|                       |                                                       | EV2 | Indicated when EVT2 output (Contact output 2) is ON.                                                                       |
|                       |                                                       | EV3 | Indicated when EVT3 output (Contact output 3) is ON. (When EVT3 or EVT4 option is ordered)                                 |
|                       |                                                       | EV4 | Indicated when EVT4 output (Contact output 4) is ON. (When EVT4 option is ordered)                                         |
|                       |                                                       | T/R | Indicated while in Serial communication TX output (transmitting) (When C5 option is ordered)                               |
| Setting Structure     | Setting method: Input system using membrane sheet key |     |                                                                                                                            |

### Indication Performance

|                                 |                            |                                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Repeatability                   | pH meter                   | pH ±0.05                           |
|                                 | ORP meter                  | Within ±5 mV (at equivalent input) |
| Linearity                       | pH meter                   | pH ±0.05                           |
|                                 | ORP meter                  | Within ±5 mV (at equivalent input) |
| Temperature Indication Accuracy | ±1°C                       |                                    |
| Input Sampling Period           | 125 ms (2 inputs)          |                                    |
| Time Accuracy                   | Within ±1% of setting time |                                    |

## Standard Functions

|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |                              |                 |                                       |          |                      |                         |  |                                      |  |                         |  |                        |  |                  |  |                                                                                                            |  |                                        |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|------------------------|--|------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------------|--|
| pH Calibration                                    | For pH measurement using the glass electrode method, pH in the sensor location, electrode performance and standard solution accuracy respectively play an important role for obtaining reliable data.<br>Input value is shifted via 2-points calibration using the standard solutions. However, it is effective within the input rated range regardless of the calibration value.<br>There are 2 calibration methods: Automatic Calibration, Manual Calibration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |                              |                 |                                       |          |                      |                         |  |                                      |  |                         |  |                        |  |                  |  |                                                                                                            |  |                                        |  |
| Temperature Calibration                           | When a sensor cannot be set at the exact location where measurement is desired, the resulting measured temperature may deviate from the temperature in the desired location. In this case, the desired temperature can be set for the desired location by setting a temperature calibration value. However, it is effective within the input rated range regardless of the temperature calibration value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |                              |                 |                                       |          |                      |                         |  |                                      |  |                         |  |                        |  |                  |  |                                                                                                            |  |                                        |  |
| Adjustment Mode                                   | For successful measurement of ORP, ORP value in the sensor location, electrode performance and standard solution accuracy respectively play an important role for obtaining reliable data.<br>By setting the adjustment value, calibrates ORP value indicated on the FEB-102-PH to read 260 mV (at 20°C) when immersing the ORP Combined Electrode Sensor in the standard solution (Quinhydrone potential difference 260 mV).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |                              |                 |                                       |          |                      |                         |  |                                      |  |                         |  |                        |  |                  |  |                                                                                                            |  |                                        |  |
| Span Sensitivity Correction Mode                  | By setting the Span sensitivity correction value in percentage, calibrates ORP value indicated on the FEB-102-PH to read 260 mV (at 20°C) when immersing the ORP Combined Electrode Sensor in the standard solution (Quinhydrone potential difference 260 mV).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |                              |                 |                                       |          |                      |                         |  |                                      |  |                         |  |                        |  |                  |  |                                                                                                            |  |                                        |  |
| EVT□ output                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |                              |                 |                                       |          |                      |                         |  |                                      |  |                         |  |                        |  |                  |  |                                                                                                            |  |                                        |  |
| Setting accuracy                                  | Same as Indication Accuracy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |                              |                 |                                       |          |                      |                         |  |                                      |  |                         |  |                        |  |                  |  |                                                                                                            |  |                                        |  |
| Output action                                     | P control: When proportional band is set to any value, except 0 (zero).<br>ON/OFF control: When proportional band is set to 0 (zero). <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" rowspan="2">EVT□ proportional band</td> <td colspan="2">pH meter:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pH input</td> <td>pH 0.00 to 14.00 (*)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" rowspan="2">EVT□ proportional cycle</td> <td colspan="2">Temperature input 0.0 to 100.0°C (*)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">ORP meter: 0 to 4000 mV</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" rowspan="2">EVT□ ON side, OFF side</td> <td colspan="2">1 to 300 seconds</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" rowspan="2">pH meter:<br/>pH input pH 0.00 to 4.00 (*)<br/>Temperature input 0.0 to 10.0°C (*)<br/>ORP meter: 0 to 200 mV</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Output high limit, low limit 0 to 100%</td> </tr> </table> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | EVT□ proportional band |                              | pH meter:       |                                       | pH input | pH 0.00 to 14.00 (*) | EVT□ proportional cycle |  | Temperature input 0.0 to 100.0°C (*) |  | ORP meter: 0 to 4000 mV |  | EVT□ ON side, OFF side |  | 1 to 300 seconds |  | pH meter:<br>pH input pH 0.00 to 4.00 (*)<br>Temperature input 0.0 to 10.0°C (*)<br>ORP meter: 0 to 200 mV |  | Output high limit, low limit 0 to 100% |  |
| EVT□ proportional band                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | pH meter:                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        |                              |                 |                                       |          |                      |                         |  |                                      |  |                         |  |                        |  |                  |  |                                                                                                            |  |                                        |  |
|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | pH input                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | pH 0.00 to 14.00 (*)   |                              |                 |                                       |          |                      |                         |  |                                      |  |                         |  |                        |  |                  |  |                                                                                                            |  |                                        |  |
| EVT□ proportional cycle                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Temperature input 0.0 to 100.0°C (*)                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |                              |                 |                                       |          |                      |                         |  |                                      |  |                         |  |                        |  |                  |  |                                                                                                            |  |                                        |  |
|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ORP meter: 0 to 4000 mV                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                        |                              |                 |                                       |          |                      |                         |  |                                      |  |                         |  |                        |  |                  |  |                                                                                                            |  |                                        |  |
| EVT□ ON side, OFF side                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1 to 300 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                        |                              |                 |                                       |          |                      |                         |  |                                      |  |                         |  |                        |  |                  |  |                                                                                                            |  |                                        |  |
|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | pH meter:<br>pH input pH 0.00 to 4.00 (*)<br>Temperature input 0.0 to 10.0°C (*)<br>ORP meter: 0 to 200 mV                                                                                                                       |                        |                              |                 |                                       |          |                      |                         |  |                                      |  |                         |  |                        |  |                  |  |                                                                                                            |  |                                        |  |
| Output high limit, low limit 0 to 100%            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |                              |                 |                                       |          |                      |                         |  |                                      |  |                         |  |                        |  |                  |  |                                                                                                            |  |                                        |  |
|                                                   | (*) The placement of the decimal point does not follow the selection. It is fixed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |                              |                 |                                       |          |                      |                         |  |                                      |  |                         |  |                        |  |                  |  |                                                                                                            |  |                                        |  |
| Type                                              | One type can be selected from the following with the keypad.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |                              |                 |                                       |          |                      |                         |  |                                      |  |                         |  |                        |  |                  |  |                                                                                                            |  |                                        |  |
|                                                   | <b>pH meter:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No action</li> <li>• pH input low limit action</li> <li>• pH input high limit action</li> <li>• Temperature input low limit action</li> <li>• Temperature input high limit action</li> <li>• Error output</li> <li>• Fail output</li> <li>• Cleansing output</li> <li>• pH input error alarm output</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>ORP meter:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No action</li> <li>• ORP input low limit action</li> <li>• ORP input high limit action</li> <li>• Cleansing output</li> <li>• ORP input error alarm output</li> </ul> |                        |                              |                 |                                       |          |                      |                         |  |                                      |  |                         |  |                        |  |                  |  |                                                                                                            |  |                                        |  |
| Output                                            | Relay contact 1a<br><table border="1" style="margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td>Control capacity</td> <td>3A 250 V AC (Resistive load)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Electrical life</td> <td>1A 250 V AC (Inductive load cosφ=0.4)</td> </tr> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Control capacity       | 3A 250 V AC (Resistive load) | Electrical life | 1A 250 V AC (Inductive load cosφ=0.4) |          |                      |                         |  |                                      |  |                         |  |                        |  |                  |  |                                                                                                            |  |                                        |  |
| Control capacity                                  | 3A 250 V AC (Resistive load)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |                              |                 |                                       |          |                      |                         |  |                                      |  |                         |  |                        |  |                  |  |                                                                                                            |  |                                        |  |
| Electrical life                                   | 1A 250 V AC (Inductive load cosφ=0.4)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |                              |                 |                                       |          |                      |                         |  |                                      |  |                         |  |                        |  |                  |  |                                                                                                            |  |                                        |  |
| EVT ON delay time                                 | 0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |                              |                 |                                       |          |                      |                         |  |                                      |  |                         |  |                        |  |                  |  |                                                                                                            |  |                                        |  |
| EVT OFF delay time                                | 0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |                              |                 |                                       |          |                      |                         |  |                                      |  |                         |  |                        |  |                  |  |                                                                                                            |  |                                        |  |
| Output ON time/<br>OFF time when<br>EVT output ON | If Output ON time and OFF time are set, EVT output can be turned ON/OFF in a configured cycle when EVT output is ON.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |                              |                 |                                       |          |                      |                         |  |                                      |  |                         |  |                        |  |                  |  |                                                                                                            |  |                                        |  |

|                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cycle Automatic Variable Function | If deviation between EVT□ value and measured value enters EVT□ cycle variable range, the proportional cycle will be automatically extended in accordance with the deviation.<br>Proportional action OFF time will be extended, and ON / OFF ratio will be adjusted. However, if EVT□ cycle extended time is set to 0 (zero) seconds, this function will be disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Cleansing Output                  | <p><b>Cleansing Output Mode:</b><br/> If <b>CLEG</b>□ (Cleansing output) is selected in any of [EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4 type] (p. 22, 26, 31, 35, 40, 44, 49, 53), the unit will enter Cleansing Output Mode.</p> <p>An EVT output (for which the cleansing output is selected) will turn ON during the configured cleansing time.</p> <p>When the cleansing interval finishes after restore time has passed, this is counted as one cleansing cycle, and the configured number of cleansing cycles will be repeated.</p> <p>While cleansing is being performed using the 'Cleansing Time' and 'Restore Time after Cleansing' settings, other outputs are in OFF status.</p> <p>Measured value (pH, temperature or ORP value) is retained.</p> <p>When cleansing is not being performed, normal operation continues.</p> <p>When power is turned ON again, the unit starts from the first cleansing cycle.</p> <p>After the configured number of cleansing cycles is finished, the EVT output (for which the cleansing output is selected) is turned OFF, and other outputs perform their programmed operations, however, they are in Cleansing Output Mode.</p> <p><b>Manual Cleansing Mode:</b><br/> By pressing the △ and ▽ keys simultaneously for 3 seconds, the unit enters Manual Cleansing Mode.</p> <p>In Manual Cleansing Mode, cleansing action is performed using the 'Cleansing Time' and 'Restore Time after Cleansing' settings.</p> <p>After cleansing is completed, the unit automatically reverts to Cleansing Output Mode.</p> <p>During cleansing action, Manual cleansing via key operation is invalidated, so the unit cannot enter Manual Cleansing Mode.</p> <p>During Manual Cleansing Mode, if Programmed cleansing action initiates after Restore time has passed, the cleansing action will not be performed in the current session.</p> <p>Cleansing action by Manual Cleansing Mode is counted as 1 cleansing cycle.</p> |
| pH/ORP Input Error Alarm          | <p>Detects actuator trouble.</p> <p>Even if pH/ORP input error alarm time has elapsed, and if pH/ORP input does not become higher than pH/ORP input error alarm span, the unit assumes that actuator trouble has occurred, and writes Status flag 2.</p> <p>In Serial communication, status can be read by reading Status flag 2 (EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4 output flags).</p> <p>EVT1 output is turned ON when <b>EPUL</b>□ (pH input error alarm output) or <b>EOUL</b>□ (ORP input error alarm output) is selected in [EVT1 type (pp. 22, 26)]. The same applies to EVT2, EVT3 and EVT4.</p> <p>pH/ORP input error alarm is disabled in the following cases.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During pH calibration, Adjustment Mode or Span Sensitivity Correction Mode</li> <li>• If <b>CLEG</b>□ (Cleansing output) is selected in any of [EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4 type] (p.22, 26, 31, 35, 40, 44, 49, 53), and cleansing is being performed using the 'Cleansing Time' and 'Restore Time after Cleansing' settings.</li> <li>• When pH/ORP input error alarm time is set to 0 seconds (minutes), or pH/ORP input error alarm span is set to pH 0.0/0 mV.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Transmission Output 1, 2                                                                                                                | Converting pH, temperature, ORP or MV to analog signal every input sampling period, and outputs the value in current.<br>If <b>NONE</b> (No temperature compensation) is selected in [Electrode RTD] (p.21)], and if <b>TEMP</b> (Temperature transmission) is selected in [Transmission output 1 type (p.59)], the value set in [Reference temperature (p.21)] will be output.<br>If Transmission output 1 high limit and low limit are set to the same value, Transmission output 1 will be fixed at 4 mA DC.<br>The same applies to Transmission output 2.<br>(The placement of the decimal point does not follow the selection. It is fixed.) |                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                         | Resolution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 12000                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                         | Current                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 4 to 20 mA DC (Load resistance: Max 550 Ω)                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                         | Output accuracy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Within ±0.3% of Transmission output span                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                         | For Transmission output 1 and 2, fine adjustment of Transmission output can be performed via Transmission output Zero and Span adjustment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                    |
| Transmission output status when calibrating, or<br>Transmission output status in Adjustment Mode or in Span Sensitivity Correction Mode | For Transmission output 1 and 2, Transmission output status when calibrating pH, Transmission output status in Adjustment Mode or in Span Sensitivity Correction Mode can be selected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                         | Last value HOLD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Retains and outputs the last value before pH calibration, or the last value before performing Adjustment Mode or Span Sensitivity Correction Mode. |
|                                                                                                                                         | Set value HOLD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Outputs the value set in [Transmission output 1, 2 Set value HOLD].                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                         | Measured value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Outputs the measured value when calibrating pH, or the measured value in Adjustment Mode or in Span Sensitivity Correction Mode.                   |

### Insulation/Dielectric Strength

|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Circuit Insulation Configuration | <p>Diagram illustrating the circuit insulation configuration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The system is powered by a <b>Power supply</b>.</li> <li>An <b>Input</b> is connected to the central <b>Electrically insulated</b> block.</li> <li>Two <b>Transmission output</b> boxes (1 and 2) are connected to the central block.</li> <li>Four <b>EVT</b> output boxes (EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4) are connected to the central block.</li> <li>A <b>Serial communication</b> box is connected to the central block.</li> <li>A <b>GND</b> terminal is connected to the central block.</li> </ul> <p>Dashed boxes indicate optional components.</p> <p>Insulation resistance: 10MΩ min., at 500 V DC</p> |
| Dielectric Strength              | <p>Between power terminal - ground (GND): 1.5 kV AC for 1 minute</p> <p>Between input terminal - ground (GND): 1.5 kV AC for 1 minute</p> <p>Between input terminal - power terminal: 1.5 kV AC for 1 minute</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## Attached Functions

| Set Value Lock                         | Lock 1: None of the set values can be changed.<br>Lock 2: Only EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4 values can be changed.<br>Lock 3: All set values – except Electrode RTD, Temperature calibration value, pH calibration value, pH calibration Auto/Manual, Adjustment value, Span sensitivity correction value, Transmission output 1 Zero adjustment value, Transmission output 1 Span adjustment value, Transmission output 2 Zero adjustment value, Transmission output 2 Span adjustment value – can be temporarily changed.<br>However, they revert to their previous value after the power is turned off because they are not saved in the non-volatile IC memory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |                               |                         |                              |                           |                              |                |                               |                                      |             |                                        |             |                |                               |    |                                  |    |                                    |                |                               |                           |                              |                         |                              |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|----|------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| pH Input Sensor Correction             | pH value measured by the pH Combined Electrode Sensor may deviate from the pH value in the measured location. In this case desired pH value can be obtained by adding a sensor correction value.<br>However, it is effective within the measurement range regardless of the sensor correction value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |                               |                         |                              |                           |                              |                |                               |                                      |             |                                        |             |                |                               |    |                                  |    |                                    |                |                               |                           |                              |                         |                              |
| Outside Measurement Range              | <p><b>pH meter:</b></p> <p><b>If pH measured value is outside the measurement range:</b> If the value is less than pH 0.00 or exceeds pH 14.00, the following will be indicated. However, when pH measured value is outside the measurement range, and if the unit proceeds to pH Calibration Mode, the pH/ORP Display will be unlit, and the Temperature/Set Value Display will flash <b>OF</b>█████.</p> <p><b>If temperature measured value is outside the measurement range:</b> When the unit proceeds to pH Calibration Mode, the pH/ORP Display will be unlit, and the Temperature/Set Value Display will flash the error code.</p> <p>When <b>NONE</b> (No temperature compensation) is selected in [Electrode RTD (p.21)]</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>pH/ORP Display</th> <th>Temperature/Set Value Display</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Less than pH 0.00: 0.00</td> <td><b>OF</b>█████ is flashing.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Exceeding pH 14.00: 14.00</td> <td><b>OF</b>█████ is flashing.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>When <b>CU500</b> (Cu500), <b>PT100</b> (Pt100) or <b>PT1000</b> (Pt1000) is selected in [Electrode RTD (p.21)]:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>pH/ORP Display</th> <th>Temperature/Set Value Display</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Less than pH 0.00: 0.00 is flashing.</td> <td>Temperature</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Exceeding pH 14.00: 14.00 is flashing.</td> <td>Temperature</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>When temperature measured value is outside the measurement range (Less than 0.0°C or exceeding 110.0°C), the following will be indicated.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>pH/ORP Display</th> <th>Temperature/Set Value Display</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pH</td> <td>Less than 0.0°C: <b>E-24</b>███</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pH</td> <td>Exceeding 110.0°C: <b>E-23</b>███</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>ORP meter:</b></p> <p>ORP value is outside the measurement range: If the value is less than -2000 mV or exceeds 2000 mV, the following will be indicated.</p> <p>However, when ORP value is outside the measurement range, and if the unit proceeds to Adjustment Mode or Span Sensitivity Correction Mode, the pH/ORP Display will be unlit, and the Temperature/Set Value Display will flash <b>OF</b>█████.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>pH/ORP Display</th> <th>Temperature/Set Value Display</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Less than -2000 mV: -2000</td> <td><b>OF</b>█████ is flashing.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Exceeding 2000 mV: 2000</td> <td><b>OF</b>█████ is flashing.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | pH/ORP Display | Temperature/Set Value Display | Less than pH 0.00: 0.00 | <b>OF</b> █████ is flashing. | Exceeding pH 14.00: 14.00 | <b>OF</b> █████ is flashing. | pH/ORP Display | Temperature/Set Value Display | Less than pH 0.00: 0.00 is flashing. | Temperature | Exceeding pH 14.00: 14.00 is flashing. | Temperature | pH/ORP Display | Temperature/Set Value Display | pH | Less than 0.0°C: <b>E-24</b> ███ | pH | Exceeding 110.0°C: <b>E-23</b> ███ | pH/ORP Display | Temperature/Set Value Display | Less than -2000 mV: -2000 | <b>OF</b> █████ is flashing. | Exceeding 2000 mV: 2000 | <b>OF</b> █████ is flashing. |
| pH/ORP Display                         | Temperature/Set Value Display                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |                               |                         |                              |                           |                              |                |                               |                                      |             |                                        |             |                |                               |    |                                  |    |                                    |                |                               |                           |                              |                         |                              |
| Less than pH 0.00: 0.00                | <b>OF</b> █████ is flashing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |                               |                         |                              |                           |                              |                |                               |                                      |             |                                        |             |                |                               |    |                                  |    |                                    |                |                               |                           |                              |                         |                              |
| Exceeding pH 14.00: 14.00              | <b>OF</b> █████ is flashing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |                               |                         |                              |                           |                              |                |                               |                                      |             |                                        |             |                |                               |    |                                  |    |                                    |                |                               |                           |                              |                         |                              |
| pH/ORP Display                         | Temperature/Set Value Display                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |                               |                         |                              |                           |                              |                |                               |                                      |             |                                        |             |                |                               |    |                                  |    |                                    |                |                               |                           |                              |                         |                              |
| Less than pH 0.00: 0.00 is flashing.   | Temperature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |                               |                         |                              |                           |                              |                |                               |                                      |             |                                        |             |                |                               |    |                                  |    |                                    |                |                               |                           |                              |                         |                              |
| Exceeding pH 14.00: 14.00 is flashing. | Temperature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |                               |                         |                              |                           |                              |                |                               |                                      |             |                                        |             |                |                               |    |                                  |    |                                    |                |                               |                           |                              |                         |                              |
| pH/ORP Display                         | Temperature/Set Value Display                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |                               |                         |                              |                           |                              |                |                               |                                      |             |                                        |             |                |                               |    |                                  |    |                                    |                |                               |                           |                              |                         |                              |
| pH                                     | Less than 0.0°C: <b>E-24</b> ███                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |                               |                         |                              |                           |                              |                |                               |                                      |             |                                        |             |                |                               |    |                                  |    |                                    |                |                               |                           |                              |                         |                              |
| pH                                     | Exceeding 110.0°C: <b>E-23</b> ███                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |                               |                         |                              |                           |                              |                |                               |                                      |             |                                        |             |                |                               |    |                                  |    |                                    |                |                               |                           |                              |                         |                              |
| pH/ORP Display                         | Temperature/Set Value Display                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |                               |                         |                              |                           |                              |                |                               |                                      |             |                                        |             |                |                               |    |                                  |    |                                    |                |                               |                           |                              |                         |                              |
| Less than -2000 mV: -2000              | <b>OF</b> █████ is flashing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |                               |                         |                              |                           |                              |                |                               |                                      |             |                                        |             |                |                               |    |                                  |    |                                    |                |                               |                           |                              |                         |                              |
| Exceeding 2000 mV: 2000                | <b>OF</b> █████ is flashing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |                               |                         |                              |                           |                              |                |                               |                                      |             |                                        |             |                |                               |    |                                  |    |                                    |                |                               |                           |                              |                         |                              |
| Power Failure Countermeasure           | The setting data is backed up in the non-volatile IC memory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |                               |                         |                              |                           |                              |                |                               |                                      |             |                                        |             |                |                               |    |                                  |    |                                    |                |                               |                           |                              |                         |                              |
| Self-diagnosis                         | The CPU is monitored by a watchdog timer, and if an abnormal status is found on the CPU, the FEB-102-PH is switched to warm-up status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                               |                         |                              |                           |                              |                |                               |                                      |             |                                        |             |                |                               |    |                                  |    |                                    |                |                               |                           |                              |                         |                              |

|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                               |                                           |                                           |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Warm-up Indication                       | For approx. 4 seconds after the power is switched ON, the input types are indicated in the pH/ORP Display and Temperature/Set Value Display.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                               |                                           |                                           |
|                                          | pH/ORP Display                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Temperature/Set Value Display | Item Selected in [Model Selection (p.64)] | Item Selected in [Electrode RTD (p.21)]   |
|                                          | <b>pH</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Unlit                         | <b>pH</b>                                 | <b>NONE</b> : No temperature compensation |
|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>CU500</b>                  |                                           | <b>CU500</b> : Cu500                      |
|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>PT100</b>                  |                                           | <b>PT100</b> : Pt100                      |
|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>PT1000</b>                 |                                           | <b>PT1000</b> : Pt1000                    |
| Display Selection                        | <b>ORP</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Unlit                         | <b>ORP</b> : ORP meter                    |                                           |
|                                          | <p><b>pH meter:</b><br/>Selects items to be indicated in the pH/ORP Display and Temperature/ Set Value Display.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Input value (pH, temperature)</li> <li>• pH</li> <li>• Temperature</li> </ul> <p><b>ORP meter:</b><br/>Selects an item to be indicated in the Temperature/ Set Value Display.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No indication</li> <li>• EVT1 value</li> <li>• EVT2 value</li> </ul> |                               |                                           |                                           |
| Display when No Temperature Compensation | <p>If <b>STD</b>  (Reference temperature) is selected in [Display when no temperature compensation], the value set in [Reference temperature] will be indicated in the Temperature/ Set Value Display.</p> <p>If <b>OFF</b>  (Unlit) is selected, the Temperature/ Set Value Display will be unlit.</p> <p>If <b>TEMP</b>  (Temperature) is selected in [Transmission output type], the value set in [Reference temperature] will be output.</p>             |                               |                                           |                                           |
| Cable Length Correction                  | <p>If <b>2WIRE</b>  (2-wire type) is selected in [Pt100 input wire type (p.21)], and if sensor cable is too long, temperature measurement error will occur due to cable resistance. This can be corrected by setting the cable length correction value and cable cross-section area.</p>                                                                                                                                                                     |                               |                                           |                                           |
| Zero Indication                          | <p>Indicates potential difference when pH 7 is calibrated.</p> <p>However, if manual calibration is performed, zero indication value calculated at previous automatic calculation will not be updated.</p> <p>If calibration is not successfully completed, zero indication value will show the value before calibration.</p>                                                                                                                                |                               |                                           |                                           |
| Slope Indication                         | <p>From the voltage calibrated at pH calibration, electromotive force for the change of pH 1 will be indicated. If calibration is not successfully completed, slope indication will show the value before calibration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                               |                                           |                                           |

## Other

|                             |                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Power Consumption           | Approx. 9 VA                                                                                                 |
| Ambient Temperature         | -20 to 50°C (Indication accuracy is applicable to 0 to 50°C range only.<br>Direct sunlight must be avoided.) |
| Ambient Humidity            | 35 to 95%RH (non-condensing)                                                                                 |
| Weight                      | Approx. 950 g                                                                                                |
| Environmental Specification | RoHS directive compliant                                                                                     |

## 9.2 Optional Specifications

### Serial Communication (Option code: C5)

| Serial communication   | The following operations can be carried out from an external computer.<br>(1) Reading and setting of various set values<br>(2) Reading of the pH, temperature, ORP value and its status<br>(3) Function change, adjustment<br>(4) Reading and setting of user save area |                 |                                     |                                     |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Cable Length           | 1.2 km (Max), Cable resistance value: Within 50 Ω (Terminators are not necessary, but if used, use 120 Ω or more on one side.)                                                                                                                                          |                 |                                     |                                     |
| Communication Line     | EIA RS-485                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |                                     |                                     |
| Communication Method   | Half-duplex communication                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                                     |                                     |
| Communication Speed    | 9600, 19200, 38400 bps (Selectable by keypad)                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |                                     |                                     |
| Synchronization Method | Start-stop synchronization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |                                     |                                     |
| Code Form              | ASCII, Binary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |                                     |                                     |
| Communication Protocol | Shinko protocol, MODBUS ASCII, MODBUS RTU (Selectable by keypad)                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |                                     |                                     |
| Data Bit/Parity        | 8-bits/No parity, 7-bits/No parity, 8-bits/Even, 7-bits/Even,<br>8-bits/Odd, 7-bits/Odd (Selectable by keypad)                                                                                                                                                          |                 |                                     |                                     |
| Stop Bit               | 1 bit , 2 bits (Selectable by keypad)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |                                     |                                     |
| Error Correction       | Command request repeat system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |                                     |                                     |
| Error Detection        | Parity check<br>Checksum (Shinko protocol)<br>LRC (MODBUS protocol ASCII)<br>CRC-16 (MODBUS protocol RTU)                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                                     |                                     |
| Data Format            | Communication Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Shinko Protocol | MODBUS ASCII                        | MODBUS RTU                          |
|                        | Start bit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1 bit           | 1 bit                               | 1 bit                               |
|                        | Data bit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 7 bits          | 7 bits                              | 8 bits                              |
|                        | Parity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Even            | Even (No parity, Odd)<br>Selectable | No parity (Even, Odd)<br>Selectable |
|                        | Stop bit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 bit           | 1 bit (2 bits)<br>Selectable        | 1 bit (2 bits)<br>Selectable        |

### EVT3, EVT4 Outputs (Contact outputs 3, 4) (Option Code: EVT3 or EVT4)

|                                              |                                  |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| EVT3, EVT4 Outputs<br>(Contact outputs 3, 4) | Same as EVT□ output (pp. 84, 85) |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|

# 10. Troubleshooting

If any malfunction occurs, refer to the following items after checking that power is being supplied to the FEB-102-PH.

## 10.1 Indication

| Problem                                                                                                                                                                   | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Indication of the pH/ORP Display or Temperature/ Set Value Display is unstable or irregular.                                                                              | Electrode sensor terminal screws have become loose.<br>Electrical insulation of electrode sensor terminals is deteriorating.<br>The electrode is not clean.<br>Air bubbles are attached to the electrode.<br>The electrode has not been placed in the measurement solution.<br>There may be equipment that interferes with or makes noise near the FEB-102-PH. | Tighten the screws.<br>Clean the terminals with alcohol, and dry completely.<br>Rinse the electrode.<br>Make sure there are no bubbles in the measurement solution.<br>Install the electrode in the measurement solution, maintaining a consistent volume.<br>Keep FEB-102-PH clear of any potentially disruptive equipment. |
| <b>pH meter</b>                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| pH calibration and temperature calibration may not have finished.                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Electrode RTD selection might not be correct.                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Specification of pH Combined Electrode Sensor may not be suitable.                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>ORP meter</b>                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Calibration may not have finished.                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Specification of ORP Combined Electrode Sensor may not be suitable.                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Temperature/Set Value Display is unlit.                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>pH meter</b>                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>NONE</b> (No temperature compensation) is selected in [Electrode RTD (p.21)].                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>NONE</b> (No temperature compensation) is selected in [Electrode RTD (p.21)], and <b>OFF</b> (unlit) is selected in [Display when no temperature compensation (p.64)]. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>ORP meter</b>                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| ----- (No indication) is selected in [Display selection (for ORP meter)] (p.64).                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [E-11] is flashing in the Temperature/Set Value Display.                                                                                                                  | This shows that response of the pH Combined Electrode Sensor is slow when calibrating.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Rinse the pH Combined Electrode Sensor.<br>If [E-11] is still flashing, check if the standard solution and pH Combined Electrode Sensor are normal. If they are not normal, replace the solution and sensor.                                                                                                                 |

| Problem                                                  | Possible Cause                                                                                                         | Solution                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [E-12] is flashing in the Temperature/Set Value Display. | pH electrode sensitivity is deteriorating when calibrating.                                                            | Rinse the pH combined electrode sensor, and refill the internal solution.<br>If [E-12] is still flashing, replace the pH Combined Electrode Sensor. |
| [E-13] is flashing in the Temperature/Set Value Display. | When calibrating, this will occur if electromotive force (asymmetry potential) of pH 7 is large.                       | Rinse the pH Combined Electrode Sensor, and refill the internal solution.<br>If [E-13] is still flashing, replace the pH Combined Electrode Sensor. |
| [E-14] is flashing in the Temperature/Set Value Display. | When calibrating, this will occur if the specified standard solution is not used.                                      | Rinse the pH Combined Electrode Sensor, and refill the internal solution.<br>If [E-14] is still flashing, use the specified standard solution.      |
| [E-15] is flashing in the Temperature/Set Value Display. | When calibrating, this will occur if temperature of pH 10 is 55°C or higher.                                           | Check the liquid temperature of pH 10.                                                                                                              |
| [E-21] is flashing in the Temperature/Set Value Display. | This occurs when the temperature sensor lead wire is burnt out.                                                        | Replace the pH Combined Electrode Sensor.                                                                                                           |
| [E-22] is flashing in the Temperature/Set Value Display. | This occurs when the temperature sensor lead wire is short-circuited.                                                  | Replace the pH Combined Electrode Sensor.                                                                                                           |
| [E-23] is flashing in the Temperature/Set Value Display. | This occurs when measured temperature value exceeds 110.0°C.                                                           | Check the environment of measurement location.                                                                                                      |
| [E-24] is flashing in the Temperature/Set Value Display. | This occurs when measured temperature value is less than 0.0°C.                                                        | Check the environment of measurement location.                                                                                                      |
| [OF] is flashing in the Temperature/Set Value Display.   | <b>pH meter</b>                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                          | This indicates that the pH measured value is outside the measurement range (Less than pH 0.00, or exceeding pH 14.00.) | Check the measuring environment.                                                                                                                    |
| [ERR1] is indicated in the pH/ORP Display.               | <b>ORP meter</b>                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                          | This indicates that ORP value is outside the measurement range (Less than -2000 mV or exceeding 2000 mV).              | Check the measuring environment.                                                                                                                    |
| [ERR1] is indicated in the pH/ORP Display.               | Internal memory is defective.                                                                                          | Contact our agency or us.                                                                                                                           |

## 10.2 Key Operation

| Problem                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Solution                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None of the set values can be changed.</li> <li>The values do not change by the <math>\Delta</math>, <math>\nabla</math> keys.</li> </ul>                                       | <b>LOCK1</b> (Lock 1) is selected in [Set value lock (p.63)].                                                                                                                                                                             | Select ----- (Unlock).                                                                                              |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4 value can be set. Other settings are impossible.</li> <li>The values do not change by the <math>\Delta</math>, <math>\nabla</math> keys.</li> </ul> | <b>LOCK2</b> (Lock 2) is selected in [Set value lock (p.63)].                                                                                                                                                                             | Select ----- (Unlock).                                                                                              |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unable to enter Manual Cleansing Mode.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                               | <b>CLEG</b> (Cleansing output) is not selected in any of [EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4 type (pp. 22, 26, 31, 35, 40, 44, 49, 53)].                                                                                                              | Select <b>CLEG</b> (Cleansing output) in any of [EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4 type (pp. 22, 26, 31, 35, 40, 44, 49, 53)]. |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Cleansing action is performing using the 'Cleansing time' and 'Restore time after cleansing' settings.                                                                                                                                    | Execute Manual cleansing after cleansing action is complete.                                                        |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unable to enter a calibration mode. (pH Calibration Mode, Temperature Calibration Mode, Adjustment Mode, Span Sensitivity Correction Mode)</li> </ul>                           | <b>LOCK1</b> (Lock 1), <b>LOCK2</b> (Lock 2) or <b>LOCK3</b> (Lock 3) has been selected in [Set value lock (p.63)].                                                                                                                       | Select ----- (Unlock).                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>CLEG</b> (Cleansing output) has been selected in any of [EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4 type (pp. 22, 26, 31, 35, 40, 44, 49, 53)], and cleansing action is performing using the 'Cleansing Time' and 'Restore Time after Cleansing' settings. | Perform calibration after cleansing action is complete.                                                             |

# 11. Character Tables

The following shows our character tables. Use the data column for reference. Depending on the model and settings, different items are available.

## 11.1 Setting Groups

| Character | Setting Group               |
|-----------|-----------------------------|
| G_PH      | pH Input Group              |
| G_ORP     | ORP Input Group             |
| G_TMP     | Temperature Input Group     |
| G_E01     | EVT1 Group                  |
| G_E02     | EVT2 Group                  |
| G_E03     | EVT3 Group                  |
| G_E04     | EVT4 Group                  |
| G_COM     | Communication Group         |
| G_TRA     | Transmission Output Group   |
| G_CLN     | Cleansing Function Group    |
| G_OTH     | Special Function Group      |
| G_ZS      | Zero/Slope Indication Group |

## 11.2 pH Calibration Mode (for pH manual calibration)

| Character | Setting Item, Setting Range                          | Factory Default | Data |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| -1 (*)    | <b>pH calibration value</b><br>0.00<br>-7.00 to 7.00 | 0.00            |      |

(\*) -1 and pH are displayed alternately.

## 11.3 Temperature Calibration Mode

| Character | Setting Item, Setting Range                                      | Factory Default | Data |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| S0 (*)    | <b>Temperature calibration value</b><br>0.0°C<br>-10.0 to 10.0°C | 0.0°C           |      |

(\*) S0 and temperature are displayed alternately.

## 11.4 Adjustment Mode

| Character | Setting Item, Setting Range                       | Factory Default | Data |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| ADJS (*)  | <b>Adjustment value</b><br>0 mV<br>-200 to 200 mV | 0 mV            |      |

(\*) ADJS and ORP value are displayed alternately.

## 11.5 Span Sensitivity Correction Mode

| Character | Setting Item, Setting Range                                   | Factory Default | Data |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| SPAN (*)  | <b>Span sensitivity correction value</b><br>100<br>50 to 150% | 100%            |      |

(\*) SPAN and ORP value are displayed alternately.

### 11.6 Transmission Output 1 Adjustment Mode

| Character        | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                        | Factory Default | Data |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| AJZ1<br>□□□ 0.00 | <b>Transmission output 1</b><br><b>Zero adjustment value</b><br>±5.00% of Transmission output span | 0.00%           |      |
| AJS1<br>□□□ 0.00 | <b>Transmission output 1</b><br><b>Span adjustment value</b><br>±5.00% of Transmission output span | 0.00%           |      |

### 11.7 Transmission Output 2 Adjustment Mode

| Character        | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                        | Factory Default | Data |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| AJZ2<br>□□□ 0.00 | <b>Transmission output 2</b><br><b>Zero adjustment value</b><br>±5.00% of Transmission output span | 0.00%           |      |
| AJS2<br>□□□ 0.00 | <b>Transmission output 2</b><br><b>Span adjustment value</b><br>±5.00% of Transmission output span | 0.00%           |      |

### 11.8 Simple Setting Mode

| Character        | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                                                                | Factory Default                                                  | Data |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| ESV1<br>□□□ 0.00 | <b>EVT1 value</b><br><br>pH input: pH 0.00 to 14.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0 to 100.0°C<br>ORP input: Input low limit to Input high limit | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C<br>ORP input: 0 mV |      |
| ESV2<br>□□□ 0.00 | <b>EVT2 value</b><br><br>pH input: pH 0.00 to 14.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0 to 100.0°C<br>ORP input: Input low limit to Input high limit | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C<br>ORP input: 0 mV |      |
| ESV3<br>□□□ 0.00 | <b>EVT3 value</b><br><br>pH input: pH 0.00 to 14.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0 to 100.0°C<br>ORP input: Input low limit to Input high limit | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C<br>ORP input: 0 mV |      |
| ESV4<br>□□□ 0.00 | <b>EVT4 value</b><br><br>pH input: pH 0.00 to 14.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0 to 100.0°C<br>ORP input: Input low limit to Input high limit | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C<br>ORP input: 0 mV |      |

### 11.9 pH Input Group

| Character                  | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                                                 | Factory Default              | Data |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------|
| <b>TYPE</b><br><b>JIS</b>  | <b>pH 7 calibration standard</b><br>JIS<br>JIS: JIS (Japanese Industrial Standards)<br>US: US standard                      | JIS                          |      |
| <b>SEPH</b><br><b>pH4</b>  | <b>2nd solution</b><br>pH2: pH 2<br>pH4: pH 4<br>pH9: pH 9<br>pH10: pH 10                                                   | pH 4                         |      |
| <b>AJST</b><br><b>AUTO</b> | <b>pH calibration Auto/Manual</b><br>AUTO: Automatic<br>MANU: Manual                                                        | Automatic                    |      |
| <b>DP1</b><br><b>0.00</b>  | <b>Decimal point place</b><br>0: No decimal point<br>0.0: 1 digit after decimal point<br>0.00: 2 digits after decimal point | 2 digits after decimal point |      |
| <b>DFCT</b><br><b>3</b>    | <b>Moving average data amount</b><br>1 to 20                                                                                | 3                            |      |
| <b>FILT</b><br><b>0.0</b>  | <b>pH input filter time constant</b><br>0.0 to 60.0 seconds                                                                 | 0.0 sec.                     |      |
| <b>PSO</b><br><b>0.00</b>  | <b>pH input sensor correction</b><br>pH -1.40 to 1.40                                                                       | 0.00                         |      |

### 11.10 ORP Input Group

| Character                   | Setting Item, Setting Range                                  | Factory Default | Data |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| <b>DFCT</b><br><b>3</b>     | <b>Moving average data amount</b><br>1 to 20                 | 3               |      |
| <b>DSPH</b><br><b>2000</b>  | <b>Input high limit</b><br>Input low limit to 2000 mV        | 2000 mV         |      |
| <b>DSPL</b><br><b>-2000</b> | <b>Input low limit</b><br>-2000 mV to Input high limit       | -2000 mV        |      |
| <b>FILT</b><br><b>0.0</b>   | <b>ORP input filter time constant</b><br>0.0 to 60.0 seconds | 0.0 sec.        |      |

### 11.11 Temperature Input Group

| Character                   | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                                 | Factory Default             | Data |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|
| <b>SENS</b><br><b>PT100</b> | <b>Electrode RTD</b><br>NONE: No temperature compensation<br>Cu500: Cu500<br>PT100: Pt100<br>PT1000: Pt1000 | Pt100                       |      |
| <b>STND</b><br><b>25.0</b>  | <b>Reference temperature</b><br>5.0 to 95.0°C                                                               | 25.0°C                      |      |
| <b>DP2</b><br><b>0.0</b>    | <b>Decimal point place</b><br>0: No decimal point<br>0.0: 1 digit after decimal point                       | 1 digit after decimal point |      |

| Character                                                                                    | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                                                                                         | Factory Default      | Data |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|
| <b>C</b> <b>N</b> <b>E</b> <b>T</b><br><b>3</b> <b>W</b> <b>I</b> <b>R</b> <b>E</b> <b>□</b> | Pt100 input wire type<br><b>2</b> <b>W</b> <b>I</b> <b>R</b> <b>E</b> <b>□</b> : 2-wire type<br><b>3</b> <b>W</b> <b>I</b> <b>R</b> <b>E</b> <b>□</b> : 3-wire type | 3-wire type          |      |
| <b>C</b> <b>A</b> <b>B</b> <b>L</b> <b>E</b><br><b>0</b> <b>.0</b>                           | Cable length correction<br>0.0 to 100.0 m                                                                                                                           | 0.0 m                |      |
| <b>C</b> <b>S</b> <b>E</b> <b>C</b><br><b>0</b> <b>.3</b> <b>0</b>                           | Cable cross-section area<br>0.10 to 2.00 mm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                            | 0.30 mm <sup>2</sup> |      |

#### 11.12 EVT1 Group (When Selecting pH meter)

| Character                                                                                  | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Factory Default                               | Data |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>E</b> <b>V</b> <b>T</b> <b>1</b> <b>F</b><br>-----<br><b>0</b> <b>.0</b> <b>0</b>       | <b>EVT1 type</b><br>----- : No action<br><b>pH-L</b> <b>□</b> <b>□</b> : pH input low limit action<br><b>pH-H</b> <b>□</b> <b>□</b> : pH input high limit action<br><b>TEMP-L</b> <b>□</b> <b>□</b> : Temperature input low limit action<br><b>TEMP-H</b> <b>□</b> <b>□</b> : Temperature input high limit action<br><b>EROUT</b> <b>□</b> <b>□</b> : Error output<br><b>FAIL</b> <b>□</b> <b>□</b> : Fail output<br><b>CLEG</b> <b>□</b> <b>□</b> : Cleansing output<br><b>EPUL</b> <b>□</b> <b>□</b> : pH input error alarm output | No action                                     |      |
| <b>E</b> <b>S</b> <b>V</b> <b>1</b><br><b>0</b> <b>.0</b> <b>0</b>                         | <b>EVT1 value</b><br>pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C<br>pH input: pH 0.00 to 14.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0 to 100.0°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C |      |
| <b>E</b> <b>P</b> <b>1</b><br><b>0</b> <b>.0</b> <b>0</b>                                  | <b>EVT1 proportional band</b><br>pH input: pH 0.00 to 14.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0 to 100.0°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C |      |
| <b>E</b> <b>1</b> <b>R</b> <b>S</b><br><b>0</b> <b>.0</b> <b>0</b>                         | <b>EVT1 reset</b><br>pH input: pH ±4.00<br>Temperature input: ±10.0°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C |      |
| <b>E</b> <b>1</b> <b>D</b> <b>I</b> <b>F</b><br><b>SDIF</b><br><b>0</b> <b>.0</b> <b>0</b> | <b>EVT1 hysteresis type</b><br><b>CDIF</b> <b>□</b> <b>□</b> : Medium value<br><b>SDIF</b> <b>□</b> <b>□</b> : Reference value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Reference value                               |      |
| <b>E</b> <b>1</b> <b>D</b> <b>F</b> <b>O</b><br><b>0</b> <b>.1</b> <b>0</b>                | <b>EVT1 ON side</b><br>pH input: pH 0.00 to 4.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0 to 10.0°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | pH input: pH 0.10<br>Temperature input: 1.0°C |      |
| <b>E</b> <b>1</b> <b>D</b> <b>F</b> <b>U</b><br><b>0</b> <b>.1</b> <b>0</b>                | <b>EVT1 OFF side</b><br>pH input: pH 0.00 to 4.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0 to 10.0°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | pH input: pH 0.10<br>Temperature input: 1.0°C |      |
| <b>E</b> <b>1</b> <b>O</b> <b>N</b> <b>T</b><br><b>0</b> <b>.0</b> <b>0</b>                | <b>EVT1 ON delay time</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0 sec.                                        |      |
| <b>E</b> <b>1</b> <b>O</b> <b>F</b> <b>T</b><br><b>0</b> <b>.0</b> <b>0</b>                | <b>EVT1 OFF delay time</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0 sec.                                        |      |
| <b>E</b> <b>1</b> <b>C</b><br><b>3</b> <b>0</b>                                            | <b>EVT1 proportional cycle</b><br>1 to 300 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 30 sec.                                       |      |

| Character       | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                                                                                            | Factory Default | Data |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| E1OLH<br>□□□100 | <b>EVT1 output high limit</b><br>EVT1 output low limit to 100%                                                                                                         | 100%            |      |
| E1OLL<br>□□□□0  | <b>EVT1 output low limit</b><br>0% to EVT1 output high limit                                                                                                           | 0%              |      |
| 00NT1<br>□□□□0  | <b>Output ON time when EVT1 output ON</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                        | 0 sec.          |      |
| 00FT1<br>□□□□0  | <b>Output OFF time when EVT1 output ON</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                       | 0 sec.          |      |
| E1CS<br>-----   | <b>EVT1 pH input error alarm EVT□ type</b><br>----- : No action<br><b>EVT2</b> □ : EVT2 type<br><b>EVT3</b> □ : EVT3 type<br><b>EVT4</b> □ : EVT4 type                 | No action       |      |
| E1PO<br>□□□0.0  | <b>EVT1 pH input error alarm span when EVT□ output ON</b><br>pH 0.0 to 14.0                                                                                            | pH 0.0          |      |
| E1POT<br>□□□□0  | <b>EVT1 pH input error alarm time when EVT□ output ON</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br>Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit]. | 0 sec.          |      |
| E1PC<br>□□□0.0  | <b>EVT1 pH input error alarm span when EVT□ output OFF</b><br>pH 0.0 to 14.0                                                                                           | pH 0.0          |      |
| E1PCT<br>□□□□0  | <b>EVT1 pH input error alarm time when EVT□ output OFF</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds or minutes (Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].) | 0 sec.          |      |
| MZN1<br>□□50.0  | <b>EVT1 cycle variable range</b><br>1.0 to 100.0%                                                                                                                      | 50.0%           |      |
| CENT1<br>□□□□0  | <b>EVT1 cycle extended time</b><br>0 to 300 seconds                                                                                                                    | 0 sec.          |      |

#### 11.13 EVT1 Group (When Selecting ORP meter)

| Character      | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                              | Factory Default | Data |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| EVT1F<br>----- | <b>EVT1 type</b><br>----- : No action<br><b>ORP-L</b> □ : ORP input low limit action<br><b>ORP-H</b> □ : ORP input high limit action<br><b>CLEG</b> □ : Cleansing output<br><b>EOUL</b> □ : ORP input error alarm output | No action       |      |
| ESV1<br>□□□□0  | <b>EVT1 value</b><br>Input low limit to Input high limit                                                                                                                                                                 | 0 mV            |      |
| EP1<br>□□□□0   | <b>EVT1 proportional band</b><br>0 to Input span                                                                                                                                                                         | 0 mV            |      |
| E1RST<br>□□□□0 | <b>EVT1 reset</b><br>±200 mV                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0 mV            |      |
| E1DIF<br>SDIF□ | <b>EVT1 hysteresis type</b><br><b>CDIF</b> □ : Medium value<br><b>SDIF</b> □ : Reference value                                                                                                                           | Reference value |      |

| Character        | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                                                                                          | Factory Default | Data |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| E1DFO<br>□□□□10  | EVT1 ON side<br>0 to 200 mV                                                                                                                                          | 10 mV           |      |
| E1DFU<br>□□□□10  | EVT1 OFF side<br>0 to 200 mV                                                                                                                                         | 10 mV           |      |
| E1ONT<br>□□□□0   | EVT1 ON delay time<br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                             | 0 sec.          |      |
| E1OFT<br>□□□□0   | EVT1 OFF delay time<br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                            | 0 sec.          |      |
| E1C□□<br>□□□□30  | EVT1 proportional cycle<br>1 to 300 seconds                                                                                                                          | 30 sec.         |      |
| E1OLH<br>□□□□100 | EVT1 output high limit<br>EVT1 output low limit to 100%                                                                                                              | 100%            |      |
| E1OLL<br>□□□□0   | EVT1 output low limit<br>0% to EVT1 output high limit                                                                                                                | 0%              |      |
| OONT1<br>□□□□0   | Output ON time when EVT1 output ON<br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                             | 0 sec.          |      |
| Ooft1<br>□□□□0   | Output OFF time when EVT1 output ON<br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                            | 0 sec.          |      |
| E1CS□<br>-----   | EVT1 ORP input error alarm EVT□ type<br>----- : No action<br>EVT2□□ : EVT2 type<br>EVT3□□ : EVT3 type<br>EVT4□□ : EVT4 type                                          | No action       |      |
| E1OO□<br>□□□□0   | EVT1 ORP input error alarm span<br>when EVT□ output ON<br>0 to 2000 mV                                                                                               | 0 mV            |      |
| E1OOT<br>□□□□0   | EVT1 ORP input error alarm time<br>when EVT□ output ON<br>0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br>Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].  | 0 sec.          |      |
| E1OC□<br>□□□□0   | EVT1 ORP input error alarm span<br>when EVT□ output OFF<br>0 to 2000 mV                                                                                              | 0 mV            |      |
| E1OCT<br>□□□□0   | EVT1 ORP input error alarm time<br>when EVT□ output OFF<br>0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br>Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit]. | 0 sec.          |      |
| MVN1<br>□□□50.0  | EVT1 cycle variable range<br>1.0 to 100.0%                                                                                                                           | 50.0%           |      |
| CENT1<br>□□□□0   | EVT1 cycle extended time<br>0 to 300 seconds                                                                                                                         | 0 sec.          |      |

11.14 EVT2 Group (When Selecting pH meter)

| Character                       | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Factory Default                               | Data |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>EVT2F</b><br>-----           | <b>EVT2 type</b><br>----- : No action<br><b>pH_L</b> □□ : pH input low limit action<br><b>pH_H</b> □□ : pH input high limit action<br><b>TEMPL</b> □ : Temperature input low limit action<br><b>TEMPH</b> □ : Temperature input high limit action<br><b>EROUT</b> □ : Error output<br><b>FAIL</b> □□ : Fail output<br><b>CLEG</b> □□ : Cleansing output<br><b>EPUL</b> □□ : pH input error alarm output | No action                                     |      |
| <b>ESV2</b><br>□□□ <b>0.00</b>  | <b>EVT2 value</b><br>pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C<br>pH input: pH 0.00 to 14.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0 to 100.0°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                               |      |
| <b>EP2</b><br>□□□ <b>0.00</b>   | <b>EVT2 proportional band</b><br>pH input: pH 0.00 to 14.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0 to 100.0°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C |      |
| <b>E2RST</b><br>□□□ <b>0.00</b> | <b>EVT2 reset</b><br>pH input: pH ±4.00<br>Temperature input: ±10.0°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C |      |
| <b>E2DIF</b><br><b>SDIF</b> □□  | <b>EVT2 hysteresis type</b><br><b>CDIF</b> □□ : Medium value<br><b>SDIF</b> □□ : Reference value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Reference value                               |      |
| <b>E2DF0</b><br>□□□ <b>0.10</b> | <b>EVT2 ON side</b><br>pH input: pH 0.00 to 4.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0 to 10.0°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | pH input: pH 0.10<br>Temperature input: 1.0°C |      |
| <b>E2DFU</b><br>□□□ <b>0.10</b> | <b>EVT2 OFF side</b><br>pH input: pH 0.00 to 4.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0 to 10.0°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | pH input: pH 0.10<br>Temperature input: 1.0°C |      |
| <b>E2ONT</b><br>□□□□□ <b>0</b>  | <b>EVT2 ON delay time</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0 sec.                                        |      |
| <b>E2OFT</b><br>□□□□□ <b>0</b>  | <b>EVT2 OFF delay time</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0 sec.                                        |      |
| <b>E2C</b><br>□□□ <b>30</b>     | <b>EVT2 proportional cycle</b><br>1 to 300 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 30 sec.                                       |      |
| <b>E2OLH</b><br>□□□ <b>100</b>  | <b>EVT2 output high limit</b><br>EVT2 output low limit to 100%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 100%                                          |      |
| <b>E2OLL</b><br>□□□□□ <b>0</b>  | <b>EVT2 output low limit</b><br>0% to EVT2 output high limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0%                                            |      |
| <b>CONT2</b><br>□□□□□ <b>0</b>  | <b>Output ON time when EVT2 output ON</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0 sec.                                        |      |
| <b>OFT2</b><br>□□□□□ <b>0</b>   | <b>Output OFF time when EVT2 output ON</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0 sec.                                        |      |

| Character        | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                       | Factory Default | Data |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| E2CS<br>-----    | <b>EVT2 pH input error alarm EVT□ type</b><br><b>EVT1□</b> : EVT1 type<br>----- : No action<br><b>EVT3□</b> : EVT3 type<br><b>EVT4□</b> : EVT4 type                               | No action       |      |
| E2P0<br>□□□□0.0  | <b>EVT2 pH input error alarm span</b><br><b>when EVT□ output ON</b><br>pH 0.0 to 14.0                                                                                             | pH 0.0          |      |
| E2POT<br>□□□□0   | <b>EVT2 pH input error alarm time</b><br><b>when EVT□ output ON</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br>Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].  | 0 sec.          |      |
| E2PC<br>□□□□0.0  | <b>EVT2 pH input error alarm span</b><br><b>when EVT□ output OFF</b><br>pH 0.0 to 14.0                                                                                            | pH 0.0          |      |
| E2PCT<br>□□□□0   | <b>EVT2 pH input error alarm time</b><br><b>when EVT□ output OFF</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br>Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit]. | 0 sec.          |      |
| MVZN2<br>□□□50.0 | <b>EVT2 cycle variable range</b><br>1.0 to 100.0%                                                                                                                                 | 50.0%           |      |
| CENT2<br>□□□□0   | <b>EVT2 cycle extended time</b><br>0 to 300 seconds                                                                                                                               | 0 sec.          |      |

#### 11.15 EVT2 Group (When Selecting ORP meter)

| Character       | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                          | Factory Default | Data |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| EVT2F<br>-----  | <b>EVT2 type</b><br>----- : No action<br><b>ORP_L□</b> : ORP input low limit action<br><b>ORP_H□</b> : ORP input high limit action<br><b>CLEG□</b> : Cleansing output<br><b>EOUL□</b> : ORP input error alarm output | No action       |      |
| ESV2<br>□□□□0   | <b>EVT2 value</b><br>Input low limit to Input high limit                                                                                                                                                             | 0 mV            |      |
| EP2<br>□□□□0    | <b>EVT2 proportional band</b><br>0 to Input span                                                                                                                                                                     | 0 mV            |      |
| E2RST<br>□□□□0  | <b>EVT2 reset</b><br>±200 mV                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0 mV            |      |
| E2DIF<br>SDIF□□ | <b>EVT2 hysteresis type</b><br><b>CDIF□□</b> : Medium value<br><b>SDIF□□</b> : Reference value                                                                                                                       | Reference value |      |
| E2DF0<br>□□□□10 | <b>EVT2 ON side</b><br>0 to 200 mV                                                                                                                                                                                   | 10 mV           |      |
| E2DFU<br>□□□□10 | <b>EVT2 OFF side</b><br>0 to 200 mV                                                                                                                                                                                  | 10 mV           |      |
| E2ONT<br>□□□□0  | <b>EVT2 ON delay time</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                      | 0 sec.          |      |
| E2OFT<br>□□□□0  | <b>EVT2 OFF delay time</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                     | 0 sec.          |      |

| Character                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Factory Default | Data |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| E2C <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span><br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">30</span> | <b>EVT2 proportional cycle</b><br>1 to 300 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 30 sec.         |      |
| E2OLH<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">100</span>                                                               | <b>EVT2 output high limit</b><br>EVT2 output low limit to 100%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 100%            |      |
| E2OLL<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">0</span>                                                                 | <b>EVT2 output low limit</b><br>0% to EVT2 output high limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0%              |      |
| CONT2<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">0</span>                                                                 | <b>Output ON time when EVT2 output ON</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0 sec.          |      |
| OFT2<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">0</span>                                                                  | <b>Output OFF time when EVT2 output ON</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0 sec.          |      |
| E2CS<br>-----                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>EVT2 ORP input error alarm EVT□ type</b><br>EVT1 <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> : EVT1 type<br>----- : No action<br>EVT3 <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> : EVT3 type<br>EVT4 <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> : EVT4 type | No action       |      |
| E200 <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span><br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">0</span> | <b>EVT2 ORP input error alarm span when EVT□ output ON</b><br>0 to 2000 mV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0 mV            |      |
| E200T<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">0</span>                                                                 | <b>EVT2 ORP input error alarm time when EVT□ output ON</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br>Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].                                                                                                                                                         | 0 sec.          |      |
| E20C <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span><br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">0</span> | <b>EVT2 ORP input error alarm span when EVT□ output OFF</b><br>0 to 2000 mV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0 mV            |      |
| E20CT<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">0</span>                                                                 | <b>EVT2 ORP input error alarm time when EVT□ output OFF</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br>Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].                                                                                                                                                        | 0 sec.          |      |
| MZN2<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">50.0</span>                                                               | <b>EVT2 cycle variable range</b><br>1.0 to 100.0%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 50.0%           |      |
| CENT2<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">0</span>                                                                 | <b>EVT2 cycle extended time</b><br>0 to 300 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0 sec.          |      |

11.16 EVT3 Group (When Selecting pH meter)

| Character                              | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Factory Default | Data |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| EVT3F<br>-----                         | <b>EVT3 type</b><br>----- : No action<br><b>pH_L</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : pH input low limit action<br><b>pH_H</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : pH input high limit action<br><b>TEMPL</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : Temperature input low limit action<br><b>TEMPH</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : Temperature input high limit action<br><b>EROUT</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : Error output<br><b>FAIL</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : Fail output<br><b>CLEG</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : Cleansing output<br><b>EPUL</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : pH input error alarm output | No action       |      |
| ESV3<br><input type="checkbox"/> 0.00  | <b>EVT3 value</b><br>pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C<br>pH input: pH 0.00 to 14.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0 to 100.0°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |      |
| EP3<br><input type="checkbox"/> 0.00   | <b>EVT3 proportional band</b><br>pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C<br>pH input: pH 0.00 to 14.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0 to 100.0°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |      |
| E3RST<br><input type="checkbox"/> 0.00 | <b>EVT3 reset</b><br>pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C<br>pH input: pH ±4.00<br>Temperature input: ±10.0°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |      |
| E3DIF<br>SDIF <input type="checkbox"/> | <b>EVT3 hysteresis type</b><br><b>CDIF</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : Medium value<br><b>SDIF</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : Reference value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Reference value |      |
| E3DF0<br><input type="checkbox"/> 0.10 | <b>EVT3 ON side</b><br>pH input: pH 0.10<br>Temperature input: 1.0°C<br>pH input: pH 0.00 to 4.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0 to 10.0°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |      |
| E3DFU<br><input type="checkbox"/> 0.10 | <b>EVT3 OFF side</b><br>pH input: pH 0.10<br>Temperature input: 1.0°C<br>pH input: pH 0.00 to 4.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0 to 10.0°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |      |
| E3ONT<br><input type="checkbox"/> 0    | <b>EVT3 ON delay time</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0 sec.          |      |
| E3OFT<br><input type="checkbox"/> 0    | <b>EVT3 OFF delay time</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0 sec.          |      |
| E3C<br><input type="checkbox"/> 30     | <b>EVT3 proportional cycle</b><br>1 to 300 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 30 sec.         |      |
| E3OLH<br><input type="checkbox"/> 100  | <b>EVT3 output high limit</b><br>EVT3 output low limit to 100%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 100%            |      |
| E3OLL<br><input type="checkbox"/> 0    | <b>EVT3 output low limit</b><br>0% to EVT3 output high limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0%              |      |
| CONT3<br><input type="checkbox"/> 0    | <b>Output ON time when EVT3 output ON</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0 sec.          |      |
| COFT3<br><input type="checkbox"/> 0    | <b>Output OFF time when EVT3 output ON</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0 sec.          |      |

| Character        | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                                                                                         | Factory Default | Data |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| E3CS<br>-----    | EVT3 pH input error alarm EVT□ type<br><b>EVT1</b> □□ : EVT1 type<br><b>EVT2</b> □□ : EVT2 type<br>----- : No action<br><b>EVT4</b> □□ : EVT4 type                  | No action       |      |
| E3PO<br>□□□□ 0.0 | EVT3 pH input error alarm span<br>when EVT□ output ON<br>pH 0.0 to 14.0                                                                                             | pH 0.0          |      |
| E3POT<br>□□□□ 0  | EVT3 pH input error alarm time<br>when EVT□ output ON<br>0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br>Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].  | 0 sec.          |      |
| E3PC<br>□□□□ 0.0 | EVT3 pH input error alarm span<br>when EVT□ output OFF<br>pH 0.0 to 14.0                                                                                            | pH 0.0          |      |
| E3PCT<br>□□□□ 0  | EVT3 pH input error alarm time<br>when EVT□ output OFF<br>0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br>Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit]. | 0 sec.          |      |
| MZN3<br>□□ 50.0  | EVT3 cycle variable range<br>1.0 to 100.0%                                                                                                                          | 50.0%           |      |
| CENT3<br>□□□□ 0  | EVT3 cycle extended time<br>0 to 300 seconds                                                                                                                        | 0 sec.          |      |

#### 11.17 EVT3 Group (When Selecting ORP meter)

| Character        | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                         | Factory Default | Data |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| EVT3F<br>-----   | EVT3 type<br>----- : No action<br><b>ORP_L</b> □ : ORP input low limit action<br><b>ORP_H</b> □ : ORP input high limit action<br><b>CLEG</b> □□ : Cleansing output<br><b>EOUL</b> □□ : ORP input error alarm output | No action       |      |
| ESV3<br>□□□□ 0   | EVT3 value<br>Input low limit to Input high limit                                                                                                                                                                   | 0 mV            |      |
| EP3<br>□□□□ 0    | EVT3 proportional band                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0 mV            |      |
| E3RST<br>□□□□ 0  | EVT3 reset<br>±200 mV                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0 mV            |      |
| E3DIF<br>SDIF□□  | EVT3 hysteresis type<br><b>CDIF</b> □□ : Medium value<br><b>SDIF</b> □□ : Reference value                                                                                                                           | Reference value |      |
| E3DF0<br>□□□□ 10 | EVT3 ON side<br>0 to 200 mV                                                                                                                                                                                         | 10 mV           |      |
| E3DFU<br>□□□□ 10 | EVT3 OFF side<br>0 to 200 mV                                                                                                                                                                                        | 10 mV           |      |
| E3ONT<br>□□□□ 0  | EVT3 ON delay time<br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                            | 0 sec.          |      |
| E3OFT<br>□□□□ 0  | EVT3 OFF delay time<br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                           | 0 sec.          |      |

| Character                                                                                                                                                                                               | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Factory Default | Data |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| E3C <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;"> </span><br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;"> </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">30</span> | <b>EVT3 proportional cycle</b><br>1 to 300 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 30 sec.         |      |
| E3LH<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;"> </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">100</span>                                                               | <b>EVT3 output high limit</b><br>EVT3 output low limit to 100%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 100%            |      |
| E3LL<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;"> </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">0</span>                                                                 | <b>EVT3 output low limit</b><br>0% to EVT3 output high limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0%              |      |
| 0ONT3<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;"> </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">0</span>                                                                | <b>Output ON time when EVT3 output ON</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0 sec.          |      |
| 0OFT3<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;"> </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">0</span>                                                                | <b>Output OFF time when EVT3 output ON</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0 sec.          |      |
| E3CS <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;"> </span><br>-----                                                                                                                           | <b>EVT3 ORP input error alarm EVT□ type</b><br><b>EVT1<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;"> </span></b> : EVT1 type<br><b>EVT2<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;"> </span></b> : EVT2 type<br>----- : No action<br><b>EVT4<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;"> </span></b> : EVT4 type | No action       |      |
| E300 <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;"> </span><br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;"> </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">0</span> | <b>EVT3 ORP input error alarm span when EVT□ output ON</b><br>0 to 2000 mV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0 mV            |      |
| E300T<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;"> </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">0</span>                                                                | <b>EVT3 ORP input error alarm time when EVT□ output ON</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br>Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].                                                                                                                                                                        | 0 sec.          |      |
| E30C <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;"> </span><br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;"> </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">0</span> | <b>EVT3 ORP input error alarm span when EVT□ output OFF</b><br>0 to 2000 mV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0 mV            |      |
| E30CT<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;"> </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">0</span>                                                                | <b>EVT3 ORP input error alarm time when EVT□ output OFF</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br>Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].                                                                                                                                                                       | 0 sec.          |      |
| MZN3<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;"> </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">50.0</span>                                                              | <b>EVT3 cycle variable range</b><br>1.0 to 100.0%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 50.0%           |      |
| CENT3<br><span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;"> </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 2px;">0</span>                                                                | <b>EVT3 cycle extended time</b><br>0 to 300 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0 sec.          |      |

11.18 EVT4 Group (When Selecting pH meter)

| Character                       | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Factory Default                               | Data |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>EVT4F</b><br>-----           | <b>EVT4 type</b><br>----- : No action<br><b>pH_L</b> □□ : pH input low limit action<br><b>pH_H</b> □□ : pH input high limit action<br><b>TEMPL</b> □ : Temperature input low limit action<br><b>TEMPH</b> □ : Temperature input high limit action<br><b>EROUT</b> □ : Error output<br><b>FAIL</b> □□ : Fail output<br><b>CLEG</b> □□ : Cleansing output<br><b>EPUL</b> □□ : pH input error alarm output | No action                                     |      |
| <b>ESV4</b><br>□□□ <b>0.00</b>  | <b>EVT4 value</b><br>pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C<br>pH input: pH 0.00 to 14.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0 to 100.0°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C |      |
| <b>EP4</b><br>□□□ <b>0.00</b>   | <b>EVT4 proportional band</b><br>pH input: pH 0.00 to 14.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0 to 100.0°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C |      |
| <b>E4RST</b><br>□□□ <b>0.00</b> | <b>EVT4 reset</b><br>pH input: pH ±4.00<br>Temperature input: ±10.0°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | pH input: pH 0.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0°C |      |
| <b>E4DIF</b><br><b>SDIF</b> □□  | <b>EVT4 hysteresis type</b><br><b>CDIF</b> □□ : Medium value<br><b>SDIF</b> □□ : Reference value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Reference value                               |      |
| <b>E4DF0</b><br>□□□ <b>0.10</b> | <b>EVT4 ON side</b><br>pH input: pH 0.00 to 4.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0 to 10.0°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | pH input: pH 0.10<br>Temperature input: 1.0°C |      |
| <b>E4DFU</b><br>□□□ <b>0.10</b> | <b>EVT4 OFF side</b><br>pH input: pH 0.00 to 4.00<br>Temperature input: 0.0 to 10.0°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | pH input: pH 0.10<br>Temperature input: 1.0°C |      |
| <b>E4ONT</b><br>□□□□□ <b>0</b>  | <b>EVT4 ON delay time</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0 sec.                                        |      |
| <b>E4OFT</b><br>□□□□□ <b>0</b>  | <b>EVT4 OFF delay time</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0 sec.                                        |      |
| <b>E4C</b><br>□□□ <b>30</b>     | <b>EVT4 proportional cycle</b><br>1 to 300 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 30 sec.                                       |      |
| <b>E4OLH</b><br>□□□ <b>100</b>  | <b>EVT4 output high limit</b><br>EVT4 output low limit to 100%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 100%                                          |      |
| <b>E4OLL</b><br>□□□□□ <b>0</b>  | <b>EVT4 output low limit</b><br>0% to EVT4 output high limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0%                                            |      |
| <b>CONT4</b><br>□□□□□ <b>0</b>  | <b>Output ON time when EVT4 output ON</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0 sec.                                        |      |
| <b>OFT4</b><br>□□□□□ <b>0</b>   | <b>Output OFF time when EVT4 output ON</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0 sec.                                        |      |

| Character       | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                                                                                         | Factory Default | Data |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| E4CS<br>-----   | EVT4 pH input error alarm EVT□ type<br><b>EVT1</b> □ : EVT1 type<br><b>EVT2</b> □ : EVT2 type<br><b>EVT3</b> □ : EVT3 type<br>----- : No action                     | No action       |      |
| E4PO<br>□□□□0.0 | EVT4 pH input error alarm span<br>when EVT□ output ON<br>pH 0.0 to 14.0                                                                                             | pH 0.0          |      |
| E4POT<br>□□□□0  | EVT4 pH input error alarm time<br>when EVT□ output ON<br>0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br>Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].  | 0 sec.          |      |
| E4PC<br>□□□□0.0 | EVT4 pH input error alarm span<br>when EVT□ output OFF<br>pH 0.0 to 14.0                                                                                            | pH 0.0          |      |
| E4PCT<br>□□□□0  | EVT4 pH input error alarm time<br>when EVT□ output OFF<br>0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br>Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit]. | 0 sec.          |      |
| MZN4<br>□□50.0  | EVT4 cycle variable range<br>1.0 to 100.0%                                                                                                                          | 50.0%           |      |
| CENT4<br>□□□□0  | EVT4 cycle extended time<br>0 to 300 seconds                                                                                                                        | 0 sec.          |      |

#### 11.19 EVT4 Group (When Selecting ORP meter)

| Character       | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                       | Factory Default | Data |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| EVT4F<br>-----  | EVT4 type<br>----- : No action<br><b>ORP_L</b> □ : ORP input low limit action<br><b>ORP_H</b> □ : ORP input high limit action<br><b>CLEG</b> □ : Cleansing output<br><b>EOUL</b> □ : ORP input error alarm output | No action       |      |
| ESV4<br>□□□□0   | EVT4 value<br>Input low limit to Input high limit                                                                                                                                                                 | 0 mV            |      |
| EP4<br>□□□□0    | EVT4 proportional band<br>0 to Input span                                                                                                                                                                         | 0 mV            |      |
| E4RST<br>□□□□0  | EVT4 reset<br>±200 mV                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0 mV            |      |
| E4DIF<br>SDIF□  | EVT4 hysteresis type<br><b>CDIF</b> □ : Medium value<br><b>SDIF</b> □ : Reference value                                                                                                                           | Reference value |      |
| E4DF0<br>□□□□10 | EVT4 ON side<br>0 to 200 mV                                                                                                                                                                                       | 10 mV           |      |
| E4DFU<br>□□□□10 | EVT4 OFF side<br>0 to 200 mV                                                                                                                                                                                      | 10 mV           |      |
| E4ONT<br>□□□□0  | EVT4 ON delay time<br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                          | 0 sec.          |      |
| E4OFT<br>□□□□0  | EVT4 OFF delay time<br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                         | 0 sec.          |      |

| Character    | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                                                                                              | Factory Default | Data |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| E4C<br>30    | <b>EVT4 proportional cycle</b><br>1 to 300 seconds                                                                                                                       | 30 sec.         |      |
| E4OLH<br>100 | <b>EVT4 output high limit</b><br>EVT4 output low limit to 100%                                                                                                           | 100%            |      |
| E4OLL<br>0   | <b>EVT4 output low limit</b><br>0% to EVT4 output high limit                                                                                                             | 0%              |      |
| CONT4<br>0   | <b>Output ON time when EVT4 output ON</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                          | 0 sec.          |      |
| COFT4<br>0   | <b>Output OFF time when EVT4 output ON</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds                                                                                                         | 0 sec.          |      |
| E4CS<br>---- | <b>EVT4 ORP input error alarm EVT□ type</b><br><b>EVT1</b> : EVT1 type<br><b>EVT2</b> : EVT2 type<br><b>EVT3</b> : EVT3 type<br>-----: No action                         | No action       |      |
| E4OO<br>0    | <b>EVT4 ORP input error alarm span when EVT□ output ON</b><br>0 to 2000 mV                                                                                               | 0 mV            |      |
| E4OOT<br>0   | <b>EVT4 ORP input error alarm time when EVT□ output ON</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br>Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit].  | 0 sec.          |      |
| E4OC<br>0    | <b>EVT4 ORP input error alarm span when EVT□ output OFF</b><br>0 to 2000 mV                                                                                              | 0 mV            |      |
| E4OCT<br>0   | <b>EVT4 ORP input error alarm time when EVT□ output OFF</b><br>0 to 10000 seconds or minutes<br>Time unit follows the selection in [pH/ORP input error alarm time unit]. | 0 sec.          |      |
| MZN4<br>50.0 | <b>EVT4 cycle variable range</b><br>1.0 to 100.0%                                                                                                                        | 50.0%           |      |
| CENT4<br>0   | <b>EVT4 cycle extended time</b><br>0 to 300 seconds                                                                                                                      | 0 sec.          |      |

## 11.20 Communication Group

| Character                            | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Factory Default | Data |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| <b>CMSL</b> <input type="checkbox"/> | <b>Communication protocol</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Shinko protocol |      |
| <b>NOML</b> <input type="checkbox"/> | <b>NOML</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : Shinko protocol<br><b>MODA</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : MODBUS ASCII mode<br><b>MODR</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : MODBUS RTU mode                                                                                                                                                             |                 |      |
| <b>CMNO</b> <input type="checkbox"/> | <b>Instrument number</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0               |      |
|                                      | 0 to 95                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |      |
| <b>CMSP</b> <input type="checkbox"/> | <b>Communication speed</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 9600 bps        |      |
| <b>9600</b> <input type="checkbox"/> | <b>9600</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : 9600 bps<br><b>19200</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : 19200 bps<br><b>38400</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : 38400 bps                                                                                                                                                                                |                 |      |
| <b>CMFT</b> <input type="checkbox"/> | <b>Data bit/Parity</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 7 bits/Even     |      |
| <b>7EVN</b> <input type="checkbox"/> | <b>8NON</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : 8 bits/No parity<br><b>7NON</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : 7 bits/No parity<br><b>8Evn</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : 8 bits/Even<br><b>7Evn</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : 7 bits/Even<br><b>8ODD</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : 8 bits/Odd<br><b>7ODD</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : 7 bits/Odd |                 |      |
| <b>CMST</b> <input type="checkbox"/> | <b>Stop bit</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Stop bit 1      |      |
| <b>1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>    | <b>1</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : 1 bit<br><b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : 2 bits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |      |

## 11.21 Transmission Output Group (When selecting pH meter)

| Character                                             | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Factory Default                                                                                                                                                                                    | Data |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>TR0S1</b><br><b>pH</b> <input type="checkbox"/>    | <b>Transmission output 1 type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | pH transmission                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |
|                                                       | <b>pH</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : pH transmission<br><b>TEMP</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : Temperature transmission<br><b>MV1</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : EVT1 MV transmission<br><b>MV2</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : EVT2 MV transmission |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |
| <b>TRLH1</b><br><b>14.00</b> <input type="checkbox"/> | <b>Transmission output 1 high limit</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                             | pH transmission: pH 14.00<br>Temperature transmission: 100.0°C<br>MV transmission: 100.0%                                                                                                          |      |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | pH transmission: Transmission output 1 low limit to pH 14.00<br>Temperature transmission: Transmission output 1 low limit to 100.0°C<br>MV transmission: Transmission output 1 low limit to 100.0% |      |
| <b>TRLL1</b><br><b>0.00</b> <input type="checkbox"/>  | <b>Transmission output 1 low limit</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                              | pH transmission: pH 0.00<br>Temperature transmission: 0.0°C<br>MV transmission: 0.0%                                                                                                               |      |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | pH transmission: pH 0.00 to Transmission output 1 high limit<br>Temperature transmission: 0.0°C to Transmission output 1 high limit<br>MV transmission: 0.0% to Transmission output 1 high limit   |      |
| <b>TRCS1</b><br><b>BEFH</b> <input type="checkbox"/>  | <b>Transmission output 1 status when calibrating</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                | Last value HOLD                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |
|                                                       | <b>BEFH</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : Last value HOLD<br><b>SETH</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : Set value HOLD<br><b>PVH</b> <input type="checkbox"/> : Measured value                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |
| <b>TRSE1</b><br><b>0.00</b> <input type="checkbox"/>  | <b>Transmission output 1 Set value HOLD</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         | pH transmission: pH 0.00<br>Temperature transmission: 0.0°C<br>MV transmission: 0.0%                                                                                                               |      |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | pH transmission: pH 0.00 to 14.00<br>Temperature transmission: 0.0 to 100.0°C<br>MV transmission: 0.0 to 100.0%                                                                                    |      |

| Character                    | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                                                               | Factory Default                                                                                                                                                                                    | Data |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>TR0S2</b><br><b>pH</b>    | <b>Transmission output 2 type</b><br><b>pH</b> : pH transmission<br><b>TEMP</b> : Temperature transmission<br><b>MV1</b> : EVT1 MV transmission<br><b>MV2</b> : EVT2 MV transmission<br><b>MV3</b> : EVT3 MV transmission | pH transmission                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |
| <b>TRLH2</b><br><b>14.00</b> | <b>Transmission output 2 high limit</b>                                                                                                                                                                                   | pH transmission: pH 14.00<br>Temperature transmission: 100.0°C<br>MV transmission: 100.0%                                                                                                          |      |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | pH transmission: Transmission output 2 low limit to pH 14.00<br>Temperature transmission: Transmission output 2 low limit to 100.0°C<br>MV transmission: Transmission output 2 low limit to 100.0% |      |
| <b>TRL2</b><br><b>0.00</b>   | <b>Transmission output 2 low limit</b>                                                                                                                                                                                    | pH transmission: pH 0.00<br>Temperature transmission: 0.0°C<br>MV transmission: 0.0%                                                                                                               |      |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | pH transmission: pH 0.00 to Transmission output 2 high limit<br>Temperature transmission: 0.0°C to Transmission output 2 high limit<br>MV transmission: 0.0% to Transmission output 2 high limit   |      |
| <b>TRCS2</b><br><b>BEFH</b>  | <b>Transmission output 2 status when calibrating</b>                                                                                                                                                                      | Last value HOLD                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>BEFH</b> : Last value HOLD<br><b>SETH</b> : Set value HOLD<br><b>PVH</b> : Measured value                                                                                                       |      |
| <b>TRSE2</b><br><b>0.00</b>  | <b>Transmission output 2 Set value HOLD</b>                                                                                                                                                                               | pH transmission: pH 0.00<br>Temperature transmission: 0.0°C<br>MV transmission: 0.0%                                                                                                               |      |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | pH transmission: pH 0.00 to 14.00<br>Temperature transmission: 0.0 to 100.0°C<br>MV transmission: 0.0 to 100.0%                                                                                    |      |

11.22 Transmission Output Group (When selecting ORP meter)

| Character                       | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                                                                                                       | Factory Default                                      | Data |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>TROS1</b><br><b>ORP</b> ████ | <b>Transmission output 1 type</b><br>ORP████ : ORP transmission<br>MV1████: EVT1 MV transmission<br>MV2████: EVT2 MV transmission                                                 | ORP transmission                                     |      |
| <b>TRLH1</b><br>██ <b>2000</b>  | <b>Transmission output 1 high limit</b><br>ORP transmission: Transmission output 1 low limit to 2000 mV<br>MV transmission: Transmission output 1 low limit to 100.0%             | ORP transmission: 2000 mV<br>MV transmission: 100.0% |      |
| <b>TRL1</b><br>██ <b>-2000</b>  | <b>Transmission output 1 low limit</b><br>ORP transmission: -2000 mV to Transmission output 1 high limit<br>MV transmission: 0.0% to Transmission output 1 high limit             | ORP transmission: -2000 mV<br>MV transmission: 0.0%  |      |
| <b>TRCS1</b><br><b>BEFH</b> ██  | <b>Transmission output 1 status</b><br>in Adjustment Mode, Span<br>Sensitivity Correction Mode<br>BEFH██ : Last value HOLD<br>SETH██ : Set value HOLD<br>PVH████ : Measured value | Last value HOLD                                      |      |
| <b>TRSE1</b><br>██ <b>0.00</b>  | <b>Transmission output 1</b><br><b>Set value HOLD</b><br>ORP transmission: -2000 to 2000 mV<br>MV transmission: 0.0 to 100.0%                                                     | ORP transmission: 0 mV<br>MV transmission: 0.0%      |      |
| <b>TROS2</b><br><b>ORP</b> ████ | <b>Transmission output 2 type</b><br>ORP████ : ORP transmission<br>MV1████ : EVT1 MV transmission<br>MV2████ : EVT2 MV transmission<br>MV3████ : EVT3 MV transmission             | ORP transmission                                     |      |
| <b>TRLH2</b><br>██ <b>2000</b>  | <b>Transmission output 2 high</b><br>limit<br>ORP transmission: Transmission output 2 low limit to 2000 mV<br>MV transmission: Transmission output 2 low limit to 100.0%          | ORP transmission: 2000 mV<br>MV transmission: 100.0% |      |
| <b>TRL2</b><br>██ <b>-2000</b>  | <b>Transmission output 2 low</b><br>limit<br>ORP transmission: -2000 mV to Transmission output 2 high limit<br>MV transmission: 0.0% to Transmission output 2 high limit          | ORP transmission: -2000 mV<br>MV transmission: 0.0%  |      |
| <b>TRCS2</b><br><b>BEFH</b> ██  | <b>Transmission output 2 status</b><br>in Adjustment Mode, Span<br>Sensitivity Correction Mode<br>BEFH██ : Last value HOLD<br>SETH██ : Set value HOLD<br>PVH████ : Measured value | Last value HOLD                                      |      |
| <b>TRSE2</b><br>██ <b>0.00</b>  | <b>Transmission output 2</b><br><b>Set value HOLD</b><br>ORP transmission: -2000 to 2000 mV<br>MV transmission: 0.0 to 100.0%                                                     | ORP transmission: 0 mV<br>MV transmission: 0.0%      |      |

### 11.23 Cleansing Function Group

| Character       | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                  | Factory Default          | Data |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------|
| <b>CCNT</b><br> | <b>Number of cleansing cycles</b><br>0 to 10 times (0: Continuous cleansing) | 0 (Continuous cleansing) |      |
| <b>CCYC</b><br> | <b>Cleansing interval</b><br>60 to 3000 minutes                              | 360 minutes              |      |
| <b>CTIM</b><br> | <b>Cleansing time</b><br>1 to 1800 seconds                                   | 600 sec.                 |      |
| <b>CREC</b><br> | <b>Restore time after cleansing</b><br>1 to 1800 seconds                     | 600 sec.                 |      |

### 11.24 Special Function Group

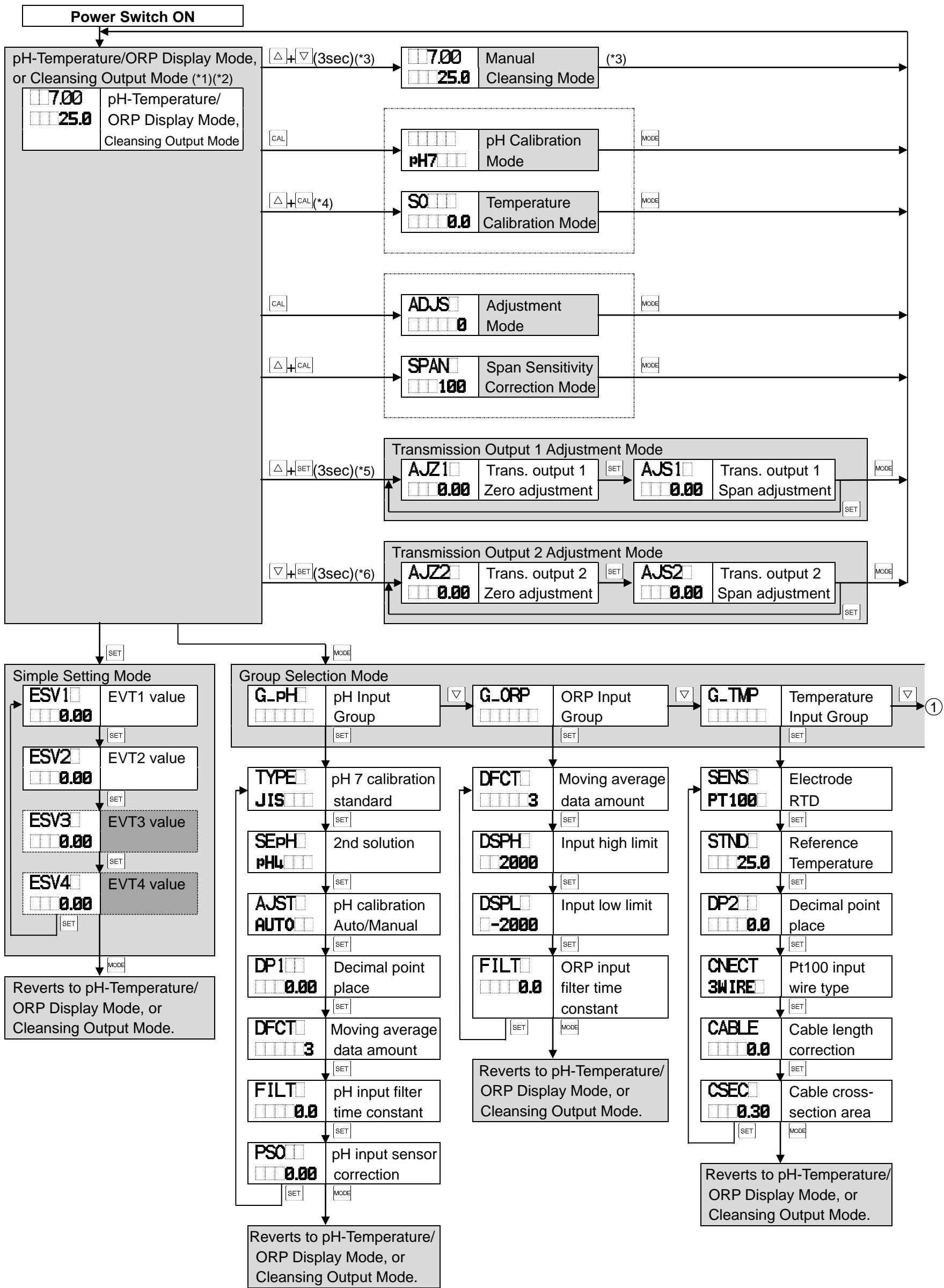
| Character                      | Setting Item, Setting Range                                                                                                           | Factory Default               | Data |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|
| <b>LOCK</b><br>                | <b>Set value lock</b><br>----- : Unlock<br><b>LOCK1</b> : Lock 1<br><b>LOCK2</b> : Lock 2<br><b>LOCK3</b> : Lock 3                    | Unlock                        |      |
| <b>DISP</b><br><b>DUAL</b><br> | <b>Display selection (for pH meter)</b><br><b>DUAL</b> : Input value (pH, Temperature)<br><b>pH</b> : pH<br><b>TEMP</b> : Temperature | Input value (pH, Temperature) |      |
| <b>DISP</b><br>                | <b>Display selection (for ORP meter)</b><br>----- : No indication<br><b>ESV1</b> : EVT1 value<br><b>ESV2</b> : EVT2 value             | No indication                 |      |
| <b>INERR</b><br><b>OFF</b><br> | <b>EVT output when input errors occur</b><br><b>ON</b> : Enabled<br><b>OFF</b> : Disabled                                             | Disabled                      |      |
| <b>OFDP</b><br><b>OFF</b><br>  | <b>Display when no temperature compensation</b><br><b>STD</b> : Reference temperature<br><b>OFF</b> : Unlit                           | Unlit                         |      |
| <b>M_S</b><br><b>SEC</b><br>   | <b>pH/ORP input error alarm time unit</b><br><b>SEC</b> : Second(s)<br><b>MIN</b> : Minute(s)                                         | Second(s)                     |      |
| <b>MODEL</b><br><b>pH</b><br>  | <b>Model selection</b><br><b>pH</b> : pH meter<br><b>ORP</b> : ORP meter                                                              | pH meter                      |      |

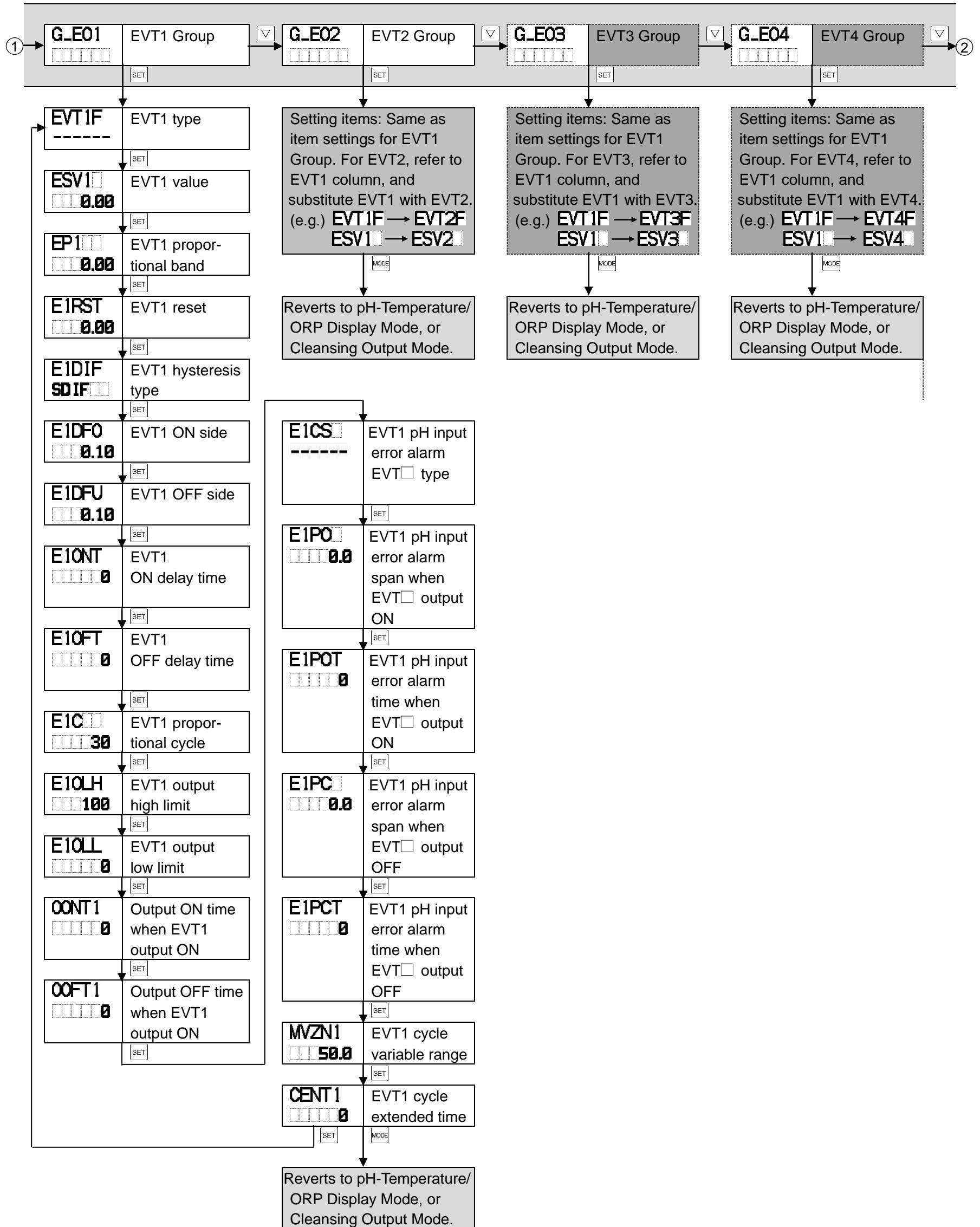
### 11.25 Zero/Slope Indication Group

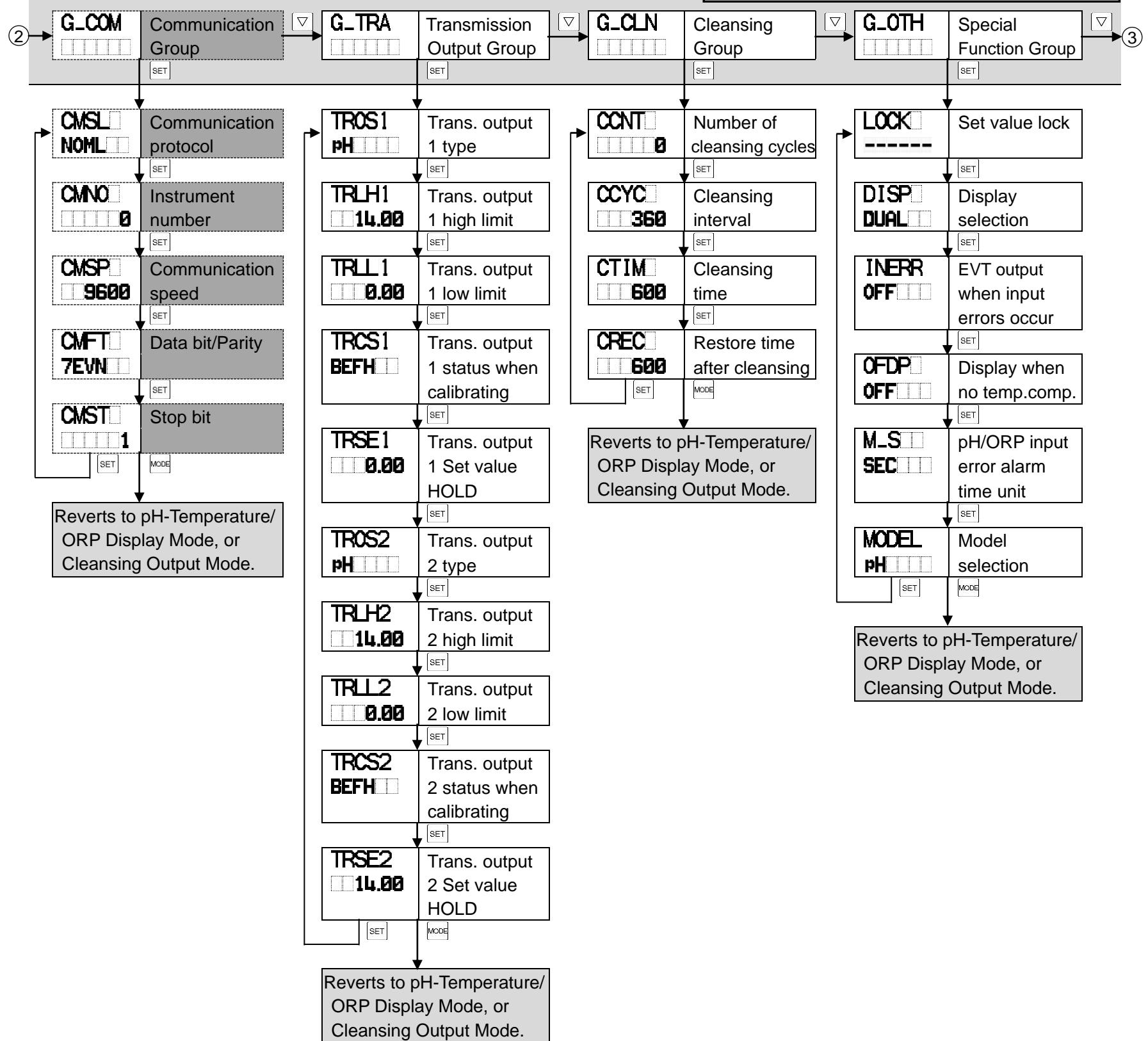
| Character       | Setting Item, Setting Range                                       | Factory Default | Data |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| <b>ZERO</b><br> | <b>Zero indication</b><br>Voltage equivalent to pH ±1.5           | 0.0 mV          |      |
| <b>SLOP</b><br> | <b>Slope indication</b><br>Voltage equivalent to pH 0.00 to 14.00 | 59.2 mV         |      |

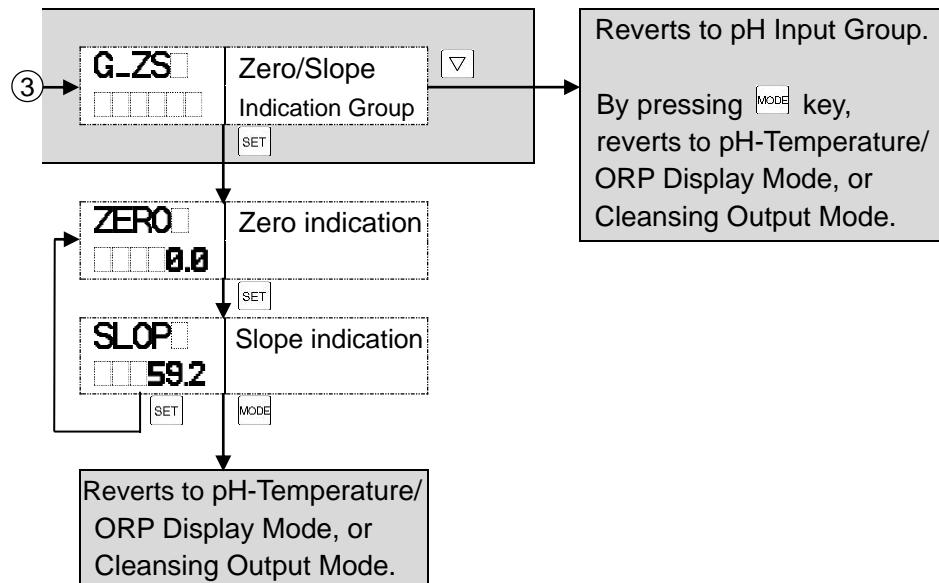
## 12. Key Operation Flowchart

Abbreviation:  
Trans.: Transmission









#### [About each mode and setting item]

|             |            |
|-------------|------------|
| <b>ESV1</b> | EVT1 value |
| 0.00        |            |

- Upper left: pH/ORP Display: Indicates the setting item characters.
- Lower left: Temperature/Set Value Display: Indicates the factory default.
- Right side: Indicates the setting item.

(\*1) Indicates the item selected in [Display selection (for pH/ORP meters)] or [Display selection (for ORP meter)] (pp.63, 64) in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.

When the power switch is turned ON again, the last mode (pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode or Cleansing Output Mode) from when the power switch was turned OFF will resume.

(\*2) If the **△** key is pressed for approx. 3 seconds in pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode, the unit will be switched to voltage indication.

If the **SET** key is pressed, the unit will revert to pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.

(\*3) If **CLEG** (Cleansing output) is selected in any of [EVT1, EVT2, EVT3, EVT4 type (pp. 22, 26, 31, 35, 40, 44, 49, 53)], the unit will proceed to the Manual Cleansing Mode. After cleansing action is complete, the unit automatically reverts to Cleansing Output Mode.

(\*4) If **NONE** (No temperature compensation) is selected in [Electrode RTD (p.21)], the unit will not move to Temperature Calibration Mode.

(\*5) If C5, EVT3 or EVT4 option is ordered, the unit will not enter Transmission Output 1 Adjustment Mode.

(\*6) If C5 or EVT4 is ordered, the unit will not enter Transmission Output 2 Adjustment Mode.

**[ ]**: Available only when the option is ordered.

**[ ]**: Available when **ORP** (ORP meter) is selected in Section 6.2 Model Selection (p.18).

**[ ]**: Available when **pH** (pH meter) is selected in Section 6.2 Model Selection (p.18).

#### [Key operation]

- **SET**, **CAL**, **MODE**, **▽**: If the **SET**, **CAL**, **MODE** or **▽** key is pressed, the unit will proceed to the next setting item, illustrated by an arrow.
- **△+▽** (3 sec): Press and hold the **△** and **▽** keys (in that order) together for approx. 3 seconds. The unit will enter Manual Cleansing Mode.
- **△+CAL**: Press and hold the **△** and **CAL** keys (in that order) together. The unit will enter Span Sensitivity Correction Mode.
- **△+SET** (3 sec): Press and hold the **△** and **SET** keys (in that order) together for 3 seconds. The unit will proceed to Transmission Output 1 Adjustment Mode.
- **▽+SET** (3 sec): Press and hold the **▽** and **SET** keys (in that order) together for 3 seconds. The unit will proceed to Transmission Output 2 Adjustment Mode.
- If the **MODE** key is pressed at each setting item, the unit will revert to pH-Temperature/ORP Display Mode, or Cleansing Output Mode.

\*\*\*\*\* Inquiries \*\*\*\*\*

For any inquiries about this unit, please contact our agency or the vendor where you purchased the unit after checking the following.

[Example]

- Model ----- FEB-102-PH
- Serial number ----- No. 156F05000

In addition to the above, please let us know the details of the malfunction, or discrepancy, and the operating conditions.

**SHINKO TECHNOS CO., LTD.  
OVERSEAS DIVISION**

Head Office: 2-5-1, Senbahigashi, Minoo, Osaka, 562-0035, Japan  
[URL] <https://shinko-technos.co.jp/e/> Tel: +81-72-727-6100  
[E-mail] [overseas@shinko-technos.co.jp](mailto:overseas@shinko-technos.co.jp) Fax: +81-72-727-7006